1x Software Manual

Release 6.12/1.0

Embention Sistemas Inteligentes, S.A.

2025-06-13

Contents

| Scope of Changes | 6 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Software Applications | 7 |
| Veronte Link | 7 |
| 1x PDI Builder | 7 |
| Veronte Ops | 7 |
| Veronte HIL | 8 |
| Veronte Updater | 8 |
| 1x PDI Calibration | 9 |
| Veronte FDR | 9 |
| Veronte VSA | 9 |
| 1x PDI Tuning | 9 |
| Nomenclature 1 | 10 |
| Reference Directions 1 | 10 |
| Axes 1 | 1 |
| Main Actuator Rules: 1 | 1 |
| Core architecture 1 | 12 |
| Task distribution 1 | 12 |
| Monitoring variables1 | 4 |
| Data Transmission 1 | 8 |
| Lists of interest 2 | 20 |
| Activation System Error bits 2 | 20 |
| Status Message variables 2 | 21 |
| Extended Status Message variables 2 | 22 |
| List of Addresses 2 | 25 |
| Lists of Variables 2 | 29 |
| BIT Variables | 30 |
| Real Variables (RVar) - 32 Bits6 | 56 |
| Integer Variables (UVar) - 16 Bits 16 | 54 |
| Features Variables - 64 Bits 20 |)1 |
| Navigation Variables | 12 |
| List of PDI Errors | 4 |
| List of File System Errors 24 | 11 |
| Firmware Changelog 24 | 13 |

| | 6.12.58 | 243 |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| | 6.12.68 | 244 |
| | 6.12.92 | 244 |
| | 6.12.112 | 246 |
| | 6.12.116 | 248 |
| Ste | p by step | 249 |
| | VTOL | 250 |
| | Aircraft specifications | 251 |
| | 1x Air configuration | 254 |
| | 1x PDI Builder configuration | 255 |
| | Name & Attitude | 259 |
| | Unit name | 259 |
| | Attitude | 260 |
| | Actuators & SU Matrix | 261 |
| | GPIO to PWM connection | 261 |
| | Actuators | 262 |
| | SU Matrix | 268 |
| | Modes & Phases | 273 |
| | Modes definition | 273 |
| | Phases definition | 275 |
| | Block Programs | 276 |
| | Navigation | 278 |
| | Guidance | 288 |
| | Stick | 313 |
| | Control Mix | 315 |
| | Pitching | 318 |
| | Rolling | 323 |
| | Yawing | 331 |
| | Thrust (Vertical) | 334 |
| | Throttle (Horizontal) | 338 |
| | Euler to Body Axis | 342 |
| | Rates to control | 344 |
| | Control to servo | 351 |
| | RPM XPlane | 355 |
| | Compute RTH | 355 |

| RTH distance OK | 359 |
|-------------------|-----|
| Automations | 360 |
| Calibration | 361 |
| Home | 362 |
| Navigation | 362 |
| Integral Enable | 363 |
| Failsafe | 363 |
| Stick | 364 |
| Transitions | 365 |
| Phase Buttons | 367 |
| Transitions table | 368 |
| Sensors | 369 |
| Accelerometer | 370 |
| Gyroscope | 373 |
| Magnetometer | 377 |
| Dynamic Pressure | 377 |
| Static Pressure | 378 |
| HIL Configuration | 378 |
| Checklist | 381 |
| Operation | 382 |
| Operation 1 | 385 |
| Mission | 385 |
| Start Route | 390 |
| Runway | 391 |
| Home Point | 393 |
| Operation 2 | 394 |
| Area 1 | 394 |
| Area 2 | 397 |
| Operation 3 | 398 |
| Missions | 399 |
| Mark A | 399 |
| Mark B | 403 |
| Workspace | 406 |
| Мар | 407 |
| Main | 407 |

| Displays | 409 |
|---|-----|
| Charts | 410 |
| Flight instruments | 413 |
| Simulation | 414 |
| Operation 1 | 415 |
| Initial and Standby | 415 |
| Armed | 416 |
| Take-off | 416 |
| Hover | 417 |
| Cruise | 418 |
| Loiter | 419 |
| Hold | 420 |
| Approach | 421 |
| Landing | 422 |
| Return to Home | 423 |
| Operation 2 | 424 |
| Area 2 | 425 |
| Area 1 | 426 |
| Operation 3 | 426 |
| Mark A to Mission 2 | 427 |
| Mark B to Approach phase | 428 |
| Stick | 428 |
| 1x GCS configuration | 431 |
| Air-GCS connection | 435 |
| Communication | 435 |
| GND unit configuration | 436 |
| Air unit configuration | 436 |
| GND-Air communication configuration | 437 |
| GND-Air data transmission configuration | 438 |
| Radio pairing | 440 |
| Stick | 441 |
| Ground unit | 442 |
| Air unit | 444 |

Scope of Changes

- Version 1.0
 - Added:
 - Status Message variables new section.
 - Changed:
 - Status Message variables section renamed to Extended Status Message variables.
 - Sensor names modified to the sensor indices in the descriptions of BIT Variables and Real Variables (RVar) - 32 Bits sections.
 - Improved:
 - Clarification of the communication and data transmission between the GCS and the Air unit in the Communication - Air-GCS connection section.

Software Applications

Veronte Link

Veronte Link establishes communication between a computer and any Veronte product by creating a VCP bridge.

It allows multiple control stations and autopilots to be interconnected, operating simultaneously.

Veronte Link also includes a post-flight viewer to reproduce all recorded data from previous flights and generate plots and reports.

For more information, visit the Veronte Link user manual.

1x PDI Builder

1x PDI Builder is the main configuration tool to adapt a Veronte Autopilot **1x** to a specific vehicle, including user-defined communication protocols. **1x PDI Builder** includes:

- **Telemetry**: Real-time onboard UAV metrics, such as sensors, actuators, and control states.
- **Configuration**: Edit vehicle settings, such as servo trim, interface/port management, and modes.
- **Automations**: Actions that are automatically executed when a set of configured conditions is met.
- Block Programs: Veronte Autopilot 1x can be programmed with a userfriendly programming language.

For more information, visit the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

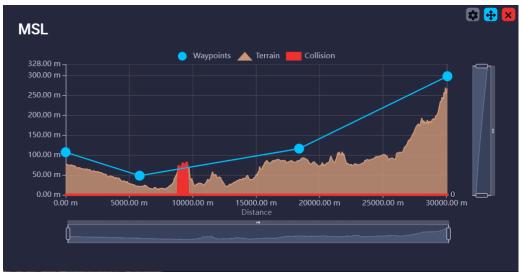
Veronte Ops

Veronte Ops is the application used to operate and monitor the vehicle during missions.

To know more, read the Veronte Ops user manual.

Veronte Terrain Provider estimates and displays the terrain height and the aircraft height.

When working in conjunction with the Veronte Ops application, it helps to avoid collisions.



Heights example from Veronte Ops widget

For more information about **Veronte Terrain Provider**, read the Veronte Terrain Provider - Additional apps section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Veronte HIL

Veronte HIL (Hardware In the Loop) is a simulation package for autopilot integration, development, and operator training.

This software allows extensive operation of the flight system in a simulated environment before executing real flight operations.

Its role is to perform HIL simulations with the real autopilot hardware, allowing the use of simulation applications like **X-Plane, Microsoft Flight Simulator,** or **Simulink**.

For more information, visit the Veronte HIL user manual.

Veronte Updater

Veronte Updater updates all Embention products.

For more information, visit the Veronte Updater user manual.

1x PDI Calibration

1x PDI Calibration sets up calibration parameters for 1x autopilots. It allows the user to calibrate sensors, servos, and configure the radio module.

For more information, visit the 1x PDI Calibration user manual.

Veronte FDR

Veronte FDR manages autopilot files, allowing users to download registers generated by the autopilot and convert them to CSV files.

Three types of registers can be downloaded: **Onboard log, Fast log,** and **User log**.

For more information, visit the Veronte FDR user manual.

Veronte VSA

Veronte VSA works using a flight simulator to represent worldwide geographical scenarios: lands, seas, mountains, cities, airports, airfields, heliports...

Additionally, an internet connection is not necessary, allowing operation from any location without delays in scenario loading.

Veronte VSA displays a 3D view of the piloted aircraft and can be used as a **3D PFD (Primary Flight Display)** when using the first-person camera view. This system allows custom aircraft models to be displayed in the virtual environment. The **Planemaker** tool is available for creating custom models, enabling operators to visualize aircraft models in the interface.

For more information, visit the Veronte VSA user manual.

1x PDI Tuning

1x PDI Tuning allows managing the **control laws** of the **Autopilot 1x** during operation.

Users can adjust each **P** (**Proportional**), **I** (**Integral**), and **D** (**Derivative**) gain and select the **PID type** (Standard or Parallel).

For more information, visit the 1x PDI Tuning user manual.

Nomenclature

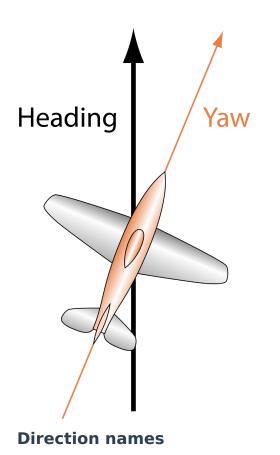
This section defines the nomenclature convention employed by the software applications.

Reference Directions

- **Yaw** is the direction where the aircraft is pointing. It does not depend on the movement, as **Yaw** is aligned with the longitudinal axis of the aircraft.
- Heading is the movement direction projected to the ground. Heading does not depend on wind or Yaw direction; it only depends on the ground and the aircraft's movement.

Important

Both **Yaw** and **Heading** angles are measured concerning the **True North**, not the **Magnetic North**.



Embention Sistemas Inteligentes, S.A.

Axes

All signs are defined according to the **international aeronautical axes convention**:

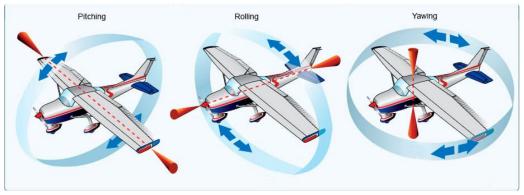
Any deflection that generates **positive rotational forces** relative to the aircraft's aerodynamic center is considered **positive**, except for the **"y" axis** (elevator), where downward movement is considered **negative**.

For example, when the elevator moves down, it generates a positive pitch, so the elevator is considered **positive** in the lower position.

Main Actuator Rules:

| Actuator | Positive | Negative |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| Elevator | Down | Up |
| Rudder | Right | Left |
| Right Aileron | Up | Down |
| Left Aileron | Down | Up |
| Tail Rotor | Right | Left |

Additionally, rotation names are summarized in the figure below:



Rotation names

Core architecture

Veronte Autopilot 1x is equipped with a Dual-Core Microcontroller. Both cores, hereinafter called **Core 1 (C1)** and **Core 2 (C2)**, work together to perform information processing operations efficienty and to coordinate the activities of other system components.

It is crucial to understand the performance of C1 and C2 in order to properly handle Autopilot 1x tasks.

- **Core 1**: It presents the following operation threads.
 - High: 1kHz guaranteed. Hardware interrupt in charge of certain critical or high-priority tasks which must be executed with a constant and predictable frequency.

i Note

There is a permitted frequency fluctuation of 1%.

- **Low**: Not guaranteed rate. In charge of non-priority tasks which tolerate non-guaranteed time consistency.
- **Core 2**: Execution rate of 400 Hz (configurable from 1x PDI Builder application).

Task distribution

Tasks distribution between processors:

| Core 1 | | Core 2 |
|--------|-----|--------|
| High | Low | |

| Core 1 | | Core 2 |
|--|--|---|
| Sensors reading FTS Management I/O management (data from peripherals to internal pre- processing queues) | Telemetry and logs management Communication management Files management Additional helper tasks SD writing | Guidance, Navigation and Control (GNC) Mission updating Automations management RAM writing |

A proper comprehension of how cores manage different tasks, considering the priorities and execution rates previously explained, may be valuable to avoid delays in data processing and achieving a balanced functioning of the Veronte system.

Aspects to be considered:

- **C1 and C2 information interchange**: Cores share information through the **Cross-Core queue**, hence overfilling this queue may result in late processing of data.
- **Tasks distribution between C1 threads**: If acquisition tasks take too much processing time, C1 low task may not be executed as expected.
- **C1 High interruptions**: C1 high may interrupt C1 low task execution. In this case, C1 low will continue its execution at the same point once high priority tasks are fullfilled.

Monitoring variables

Distributing resources is decisive for the proper functioning of the system. For that reason, core-related values are monitored.

(i) Note

For further information regarding these variables, please consult their IDs in the Lists of Variables section of the present manual.

| Core 1 | |
|--------|--|
| High | Low |
| | C1 Low Frequency (BIT 400) IO Max Time (RVar 2054) CIO Average Time (RVar 2055) CIO Running Frequency (RVar 2057) |

| • | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| | Acquisition Step | |
| | Missed (BIT 402) | |
| • | CIO Hi Overload | |
| | warning (BIT 403) | |
| • | Acquisition Task | |
| | Timestep (<mark>RV</mark> ar | |
| | 2047) | |
| • | Acquisition Task | |
| | Maximum | |
| | Timestep (<mark>RV</mark> ar | |
| | 2048) | |
| • | Acquisition Task | |
| 1 | Average CPU Ratio | |
| | (RVar 2050) | |
| • | Acquisition Task | |
| | Maximum CPU | |
| | Ratio (<mark>RV</mark> ar 2051) | |
| • | Acquisition Task | |
| | Average Time | |
| | (RVar 2052) | |
| • | Acquisition Task | |
| | Maximum Time | |
| | (RVar 2053) | |
| • | Identifier of max | |
| | duration step in | |
| | acquisition (UVar | |
| | 399) | |

C2 is monitored by the following variables:

| Core 2 |
|---------------------------------|
| • GNC fail (BIT |
| 401) |
| GNC Realtime |
| Error (BIT 404) |
| GNC Task |
| Average CPU |
| Ratio (<mark>RVa</mark> r |
| 2094) |
| GNC Task |
| Maximum CPU |
| Ratio (<mark>RV</mark> ar |
| 2095) |
| GNC Task |
| Average Time |
| (RVar 2096) |
| GNC Task |
| Maximum Time |
| (RVar 2097) |
| GNC Task |
| Maximum |
| Timestep (<mark>RVa</mark> r |
| 2098) |
| Max Duration of |
| Step in GNC |
| (RVar 2099) |
| GNC Timestep |
| (RVar 2903) |
| Counter for C2 |
| system BIT (<mark>UVa</mark> r |
| 20) |

Cross-Core queue is monitored by the following variables:



Data Transmission

Veronte Autopilot 1x uses the Veronte Communicatin Protocol (VCP) for its communication with other **Veronte devices** or **Veronte applications**, such as **Veronte Ops**.

Communication originates from any COM Manager port and is sent/received through any interface connected to it (e.g. USB \leftrightarrow Commgr port 0).

Autopilot 1x will send:

- 1 VCP packet per **vector telemetry**.
- 1 VCP packet of complementary vector telemetry; only in case a widget whose variables have not been previoulsy added to the telemetry configuration is added in Veronte Ops.

i Note

Complementary vector telemetry always runs at a frequency of 10 Hz (not configurable) and variables are sent uncompressed.

- 1 VCP packet of **health status**.
- 1 VCP packet to update the **route** traced in **Veronte Ops**.

Important

A VCP message contains **11 bytes** of addresses (source and destination), CRC, header, etc., and **up to 255 bytes** of **data for telemetry vectors**.

The maximum packet size supported by **VCP** is **266 bytes**. For more information on the VCP packet, read the Message structure section of the **VCP** user manual.

Thus, it is up to the user to determine, based on its configuration, the amount of data in bytes to be sent from connected devices such as Radios, SatComs, etc., making sure that the bandwith of the device is enough.

🖓 Тір

Functional tests such as monitoring the value of the variables related to the interface used are recomended.

For example, if a radio connected to the RS232 is used for communication to the Ground Control Station (GCS), it is highly advised to monitor the variables:

- Rvar 48 SCI-D Rx Rate (RS232)
- Rvar 49 SCI-D Tx Rate (RS232)

Lists of interest

This section contains all the lists with information of interest for the user.

Activation System Error bits

The **System Error** variable is indicated by bit number 7. This bit checks whether the system is running properly. If one of certain malfunctions occur, the **System Error** will be set as 0 and the FTS will be activated. Otherwise, if everything is OK, it will remain as 1.

The **System Error** is triggered and set as 0 if one of the following unwanted events happens:

- **CIO low** has a frequency lower than 10 Hz. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 400.
- **CIO high** has a frequency lower than 990 Hz. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 402.
- GNC is 'dead'. This event is indicated with a 0 in bit 401.
- **GNC Realtime Error** because a GNC Step has been missed. This event is indicated with a 0 in bit 404.
- **System power up BIT error**. The initial value of this bit depends on the values of the bits listed below and represents their state at power-up. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 12 if any of the following errors happens:
 - **RAM allocation** is in error state due to trying to use more memory than available. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 8.
 - **PDI files** have a wrong configuration. This is indicated by a 0 in bit 9.
 - Main Power supply A is in error state. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 117 if any of the following errors happens:
 - Input supply voltage is not between 6.5 and 36 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 400.
 - Voltage received by Veronte through 5V port is not between
 4.75 and 5.25 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 402.
 - Voltage received by Veronte through 3.6V port is not between
 3.42 and 3.78V. This voltage is measured by RVar 404.

- File system manager is in error state. This event is indicated with a 0 in bit 6.
- **Core 1** has a memory overflow allocated for local variables. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 16.
- **Core 2** has a memory overflow allocated for local variables. This error is indicated with a 0 in bit 17.
- Any user bit configured as **safety bit** is 0. User bits are 1200 to 1499.

Status Message variables

The variables contained in the Veronte Autopilot 1x status message are the following.

| ID | Name |
|-----|---|
| 0 | Actuator Mode |
| 1 | Phase Identifier |
| 6 | Yaw |
| 7 | Pitch |
| 8 | Roll |
| 100 | Position Not Fixed |
| 201 | Current Section |
| 204 | Current Patchset ID (needed for guidance display) |
| 300 | Relative Timestamp |
| 505 | North Ground Velocity |
| 506 | East Ground Velocity |

| ID | Name |
|-----|---|
| 507 | Down Ground Velocity |
| | Guidance calculation identifier (needed for guidance display). |
| | It can be one of these variables depending on the guidance used: |
| - | ID 80: Detour calculation identifier ID 81: Approach calculation identifier ID 82: Climb calculation identifier ID 83: Cruise calculation identifier ID 84: Rendezvous calculation identifier ID 85: Taxi calculation identifier ID 86: VTOL calculation identifier |

Extended Status Message variables

Information about the Veronte Autopilot 1x extended status message is contained in the following set of bit variables.

(i) Note

The **Extended Status Message** is only sent if one of the bits changes its value.

| ID | Name | |
|----|-------------|--|
| 5 | Power error | |
| 6 | | |

| ID | Name | |
|----|--|--|
| | File System Error | |
| 8 | Memory allocation | |
| 9 | PDI Error | |
| 12 | System Power up BIT Error | |
| 14 | FTS-1 Feedback (>=V4.5) | |
| 15 | FTS-2 Feedback (>=V4.5) | |
| 16 | Stack C1 usage FAIL | |
| 17 | Stack C2 usage FAIL | |
| 49 | CPU temperature above 398.15K | |
| 50 | Sensors Error | |
| 51 | Sensor-Main IMU | |

| ID | Name | |
|-----|--|--|
| 52 | Sensor- Secondary IMU | |
| 53 | Sensor- Internal Magnetometer (LIS3MDL) | |
| 54 | Sensor- External magnetometer (HMR2300) | |
| 73 | CAN-A ERROR | |
| 74 | CAN-B ERROR | |
| 87 | GNSS1 Module Error | |
| 88 | GNSS2 Module Error | |
| 117 | Main Power Error | |
| 118 | SUC Power Error | |
| 400 | C1 Low Frequency | |
| 401 | GNC fail | |

| ID | Name |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 402 | Acquisition step missed |
| 403 | CIO Hi Overload warning |

List of Addresses

Every Embention device communicate with other devices/tools using its address through VCP.

The following list contains all these addresses:

| Address | Recognized as | Description |
|---------|---------------------------|--|
| 0 | Dummy for pdi builders | Dummy for pdi builder |
| 1 | Cloud | Veronte Cloud address |
| 2 | Vlink | Address used by Veronte Link app to communicate with Veronte units |
| 2-3 | App + Address | Veronte applications addresses. App 2 is the one used by default |

Embention Sistemas Inteligentes, S.A.

| Address | Recognized as | Description |
|------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | by Veronte applications, although App 3 is also available |
| 255-511 | App dynamic + Address | Dynamic addresses for Veronte applications |
| 998 | Broadcast | To all devices on a network |
| 999 | Address unknown | This address can be used for a device that does not have a valid address configured |
| 1000-1777 | 1x v4.0 + Address | Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.0 |
| 1778-3999 | 1x v4.5 + Address | Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.5 |
| 4000-17999 | | Specific address of an Autopilot |

| Address | Recognized as | Description |
|-------------|---|---|
| | 1x v4.8 + Address | 1x with hardware version 4.8 |
| 18000-19899 | 1x BCS + Address | Specific address of a BCS unit |
| 19900-19999 | 1x v4.7. For internal use only + Address | Specific address of an Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.7 |
| 20000-21999 | Smart Can Isolator + Address | Specific address of a Smart Can Isolator unit |
| 30000-31999 | MC01 + Address | Specific address of a MC01 unit |
| 32000-34999 | MC24 motor controller + Address | Specific address of a MC24 unit |
| 35000-39999 | MC110 motor controller + Address | Specific address of a MC110 unit |
| 40000-41999 | CEX + Address | Specific address of a CEX with hardware version 1.2 |
| 42000-43999 | | |

| Address | Recognized as | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| | MEX + Address | Specific address of a MEX unit |
| 44000-49999 | CEX2 + Address | Specific address of a CEX with hardware version 2.0 |
| 50000-51089 | Arbiter v1.0 + Address | Specific address of an Arbiter with hardware version 1.0 |
| 51090-51999 | Arbiter v1.2 + Address | Specific address of an Arbiter with hardware version 1.2 |
| 52000-59999 | Arbiter v1.8 + Address | Specific address of an Arbiter with hardware version 1.8 |
| 60000-65535 | Reserved + Address | Reserved addresses |
| 65536-69631 | Virtual v4.0 + Address | Specific address of a Virtual Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.0 |
| 69632-73727 | Virtual v4.5 + Address | Specific address of a Virtual |

| Address | Recognized as | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.5 |
| 73728-77823 | Virtual v4.8 + Address | Specific address of a Virtual Autopilot 1x with hardware version 4.8 |

Lists of Variables

This section shows all the variables employed by **Veronte Autopilot 1x**. All of them can be read and sent through telemetry.

These variables are classified into two main groups:

- System variables: Non-writable by the user.
- **User variables**: Writable by the user, marked in the tables below as $\boxed{3}$.

() Important

Variables labeled as "**Deprecated**" are no longer used by the system.

In order to avoid system incompatibilities, deprecated variables are only written by the autopilot when migrating a configuration from a previous version in which the variable was not obsolete.

When a configuration is built from scratch, these variables must be defined by the user to be used.

Thus, users are responsible for their correct assignment.

BIT Variables

∆ Warning

Bit Variables displayed on **Veronte Ops** labels will be shown as Red/Green depending on their state.

Red stands for **0** and **Green** for **1**, changing the name displayed accordingly to the BIT value.

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| 0 | Always Fail | This signal is always fail - 0 for fail, 1 for OK |
| 1 | Always OK | This signal is CIO always OK - 0 for fail, 1 for OK |
| 2 | License Check Pending | License state - 0 for license check pending, 1 for license checked |
| 3 | System Not Ready to Start | System is ready to start operating - 0 for not ready, 1 for ready |
| 4 | No Writing Telemetry | Telemetry is properly sending/ receiving - 0 for no, 1 for yes |
| 5 | Power Error | Power supply state - It will be 0 |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|----------------------|---|
| | | if any of the following conditions happens: Bit 117 is zero (power for Veronte has a failure) Bit 118 is zero (power for SuC has a failure) |
| 6 | File System Error | System file manager - Dependent on File system status (UVar 96) • 0 for error: if File system status > 0 • 1 for running OK: if File system status == 0 |
| 7 | System Error | This bit checks whether the system is running properly. 0 for |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|--|--|
| | | system error, 1 for system OK. |
| 8 | Memory allocation | RAM allocation - 0 for trying to use more than available memory, 1 for running |
| 9 | PDI Error | PDI files - Dependent on PDI Error Source (UVar 50) • 0 for wrong PDI configuration: if PDI Error Source > 0 • 1 for running OK: if PDI Error Source == 0 |
| 10 | CIO Low or C2 Error (Deprecated) | CIO low or C2 failed. Bits 400 and 401 are recommended instead - 0 for CIO low or C2 failed, 1 for |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| | | CIO high and C2 OK |
| | | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 11 | 4X CAN failed | For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 12 | System Power up BIT Error | Power up - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 13 | Reset and Write Disabled | Reset and non- operation PDI writes are allowed - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 14 | FTS-1 Feedback (>=V4.5) | Flight Termination System 1, microcontroller state for hardware version 4.7 or higher - 0 for error, 1 for running OK |
| 15 | | Flight Termination System 2, |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | FTS-2 Feedback (>=V4.5) | microcontroller state for hardware version 4.7 or higher - 0 for error, 1 for running OK |
| 16 | Stack C1 usage FAIL | 0 for stack overflow of core 1, 1 for OK |
| 17 | Stack C2 usage FAIL | 0 for stack overflow of core 2, 1 for OK |
| 18 | PDI disabled | PDI Mode - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| <i>⊠</i> 20-46 | 4xV Bit variables | For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 47 | 4xV Watchdog Error | Note For version 4.7 or higher |
| | | For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|--|--|
| | | Software Manual |
| 49 | CPU temperature above 398.15K | CPU temperature warning - 0 for CPU temperature above 398.15K (125°C), 1 for CPU temperature below 398.15K (125°C) |
| 50 | Sensors Error | Sensors state - 0 for error, 1 for running OK Selected sensors are not working or, if external sensors have been selected, they are not connected |
| 51 | Sensor-Main IMU | Sensor IMU 0 - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 52 | Sensor- Secondary IMU | Sensor IMU 1 - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 53 | Sensor-Internal Magnetometer (LIS3MDL) | Internal 0 Magnetometer - |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-------|--|---|
| | | 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 54 | Sensor- External Magnetometer (HMR2300) | External HMR2300 magnetometer - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 55 | Sensor- External Magnetometer (LIS3MDL) | External LIS3MDL magnetometer - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 56 | Sensor-Static pressure (HSC) | Static Pressure Sensor 0 - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 57 | Sensor-Static pressure (MS56) | Static Pressure Sensor 1 - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 58 | Sensor- Dynamic pressure (HSC) | Dynamic Pressure Sensor 0 - 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 59 | Sensor- External I2C devices | 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 60-64 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|---|---|
| | Sensor- External I2C device 0-4 | External communication I2C from device 0 to 4 |
| 65 | SCI-A Transmitting (LTE/EXT. UART) | Serial Communication Interface - LTE/ EXT. UART transmission |
| 66 | SCI-A Receiving (LTE/ EXT. UART) | Serial Communication Interface - LTE/ EXT. UART reception 0 for not receiving, 1 for receiving |
| 67 | SCI-B Transmitting (LOS) | Serial Communication Interface - LOS transmission |
| 68 | SCI-B Receiving (LOS) | Serial Communication Interface - LOS reception 0 for not receiving, 1 for receiving |
| 69 | | Serial Communication |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|----------------------------------|---|
| | SCI-C Transmitting (RS485) | Interface - RS485 transmission |
| 70 | SCI-C Receiving (RS485) | Serial Communication Interface - RS485 reception 0 for not receiving, 1 for receiving |
| 71 | SCI-D Transmitting (RS232) | Serial Communication Interface - RS232 transmission |
| 72 | SCI-D Receiving (RS232) | Serial Communication Interface - RS232 reception 0 for not receiving, 1 for receiving |
| 73 | CAN-A ERROR | CAN A state - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 74 | CAN-B ERROR | CAN B state - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 75 | CAN-A Warning | CAN A state - 0 for warning, 1 for OK |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|---|--|
| 76 | CAN-B Warning | CAN B state - 0 for warning, 1 for OK |
| 77 | Vectornav GPS not fixed | 0 for not fixed, 1 for fix |
| 78 | Vectornav IMU error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 79 | Vectornav Mag/Press error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 80 | Vectornav GPS error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 81 | Vectornav Navigation Error | Navigation state - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 82 | Sensor- External Magnetometer (HSCDTD008A) | External HSCDTD008A magnetometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 83 | IMU 2 BMI088 | Sensor IMU 2 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 84 | Sensor-Static pressure 2 (DPS310) | Static Pressure Sensor 2 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 85 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|--|---|
| | Sensor-Internal Magnetometer (MMC5883MA) | Internal 1 Magnetometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 86 | Sensor- External Magnetometer (MMC5883MA) | External MMC5883MA magnetometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 87 | GNSS1 Module Error | GPS module 1 state - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 88 | GNSS2 Module Error | GPS module 2 state - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 89 | Sensor- External Magnetometer (RM3100) | External RM3100 magnetometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 90 | IMU3 ADIS16505-3 (MCBSP) | Sensor IMU 3 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 91 | Sensor-Internal Magnetometer (RM3100) | Internal 2 Magnetometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 92 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|
| | Magnetometer reserved | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 93 | SCI Expander (v4.7+) | SCI Expander for hardware version 4.7 or higher - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 96 | SCI-A Error (LTE/EXT. UART) | SCI A (LTE/EXT. UART) state - 0 for error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK |
| 97 | SCI-B Error (LOS) | SCI B (LOS) state - 0 for error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK |
| 98 | SCI-C Error (RS485) | SCI C (RS485) state - 0 for error in this port (invalid format or configuration), 1 for OK |
| 99 | SCI-D Error (RS232) | SCI D (RS232) state - 0 for error in this port (invalid format or |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|---|
| | | configuration), 1 for OK |
| 100 | Position not fixed | GNSS data reception - 0 for not receiving, 1 for receiving (Position fixed) |
| 101 | No valid SRTM at UAV position | 0 for not valid, 1 for valid |
| 102-103 | CAN A-B Receiving | CAN A to B communication - 0 for not receiving, 1 for receiving |
| 104-105 | Stick PPM 0-1 not detected | Stick PPM 0 to 1 - 0 for not detecting, 1 for detecting |
| 100 | Magnetic field out of bounds (Deprecated) | 0 for magnetic field out of bounds, 1 for OK |
| 106 | | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 107 | INS navigation OFF | 0 for INS navigation OFF, 1 |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | for INS navigation ON |
| 113 | Iridium Ready | Iridium ready state - 0 for not ready, 1 for ready |
| 114 | No valid Geoid at UAV position | 0 for no valid geoid at UAV position, 1 for valid geoid at UAV position |
| 115 | EKF: Condition Number Error | Extended Kalman Filter state - 0 for error, 1 for running |
| 116 | Radar Altimeter CAN- RX Error | Radar Altimeter State - 0 for error, 1 for running |
| 117 | Main Power Error | Main power supply A. It will be 0 (indicating error state) if any of the following errors happen: |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| | | Input supply voltage is not between 6.5 and 36 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 400. Voltage received by Veronte through 5V port is not between 4.75 and 5.25 V. This voltage is measured by RVar 402. Voltage received by Veronte through 3.6V port is not between 3.42 and 3.78V. This voltage is measured by RVar 404. |
| 118 | SUC Power Error | Power supply for system on microchip. It will be 0 (indicating error state) if any |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---------------------------|---|
| | Name | of the following errors happen: • Voltage received by Veronte through 3.3V port is out of range. This voltage is measured by |
| | | RVar 401. Voltage received by Veronte SUC is out of range. This voltage is measured by RVar 403. |
| 119 | Not hovering guidance | Hovering guidance state - 0 for hovering guidance disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 120-123 | Pulse 0-3 not detected | Pulse 0 to 3 detection - 0 for pulse not detected, 1 for detected |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>⊠</i> 124-129 | 4xV Bit variables | For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 130 | EFK Navigation Error | Extended Kalman Filter navigation state - 0 for error, 1 for running |
| 131 | No magnetic field data | Bit to indicate if there is magnetic field in the SD - 0 for No Magnetic field data, 1 for Magnetic field data OK |
| 132 | Route not finished | 0 for Route not finished, 1 for Route finished OK |
| 150 | External VCP Navigation Error | External VCP state - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 1 60 | External Var Navigation Error | External Navigation state - 0 for error, 1 for running |
| 170 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------|--|
| | Selected Accelerometer Error | Selected accelerometer - 0 for error, 1 if at least one of the selected accelerometers is OK |
| 171 | Selected Gyroscope Error | Selected gyroscope - 0 for error, 1 if at least one of the selected gyroscopes is OK |
| 172 | Bias Accelerometer Saturated | 0 for bias saturated, 1 for OK |
| 173 | Bias Gyroscope Saturated | 0 for bias saturated, 1 for OK |
| 180 | External attitude | Kind of attitude calculation - 0 for external, 1 for internal |
| 182 | FTS Activation (>=V4.5) | Flight Termination System activation, for version 4.5 or higher - 0 for not |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| | | activated, 1 for activated |
| 183 | 4X Selected | Current 1x Autopilot is the one selected by the arbiter - 0 when this AP is not the selected AP, 1 when this AP is the selected one |
| 188 | BIT for static pressure sensors Error | 0 for static pressure sensors error, 1 for OK |
| 189 | BIT for magnetometer sensors Error | 0 for magnetometer sensors error, 1 for OK |
| 190 | Internest ultrasound position status Error | 0 for internest ultrasound position error, 1 for OK |
| 191 | Internest ultrasound angle status Error | 0 for internest ultrasound angle error, 1 for OK |
| 200 | | 0 for GNSS navigation OFF, 1 |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
| | GNSS1 Navigation Down | for GNSS navigation ON |
| 201 | DGNSS1 Input Off | 0 for GNSS compass or RTK not activated, 1 for one of them activated |
| 202 | DGNSS1 Navigation Off | 0 for GNSS compass or RTK not activated, 1 for one of them activated |
| 203 | GNSS1 Survey In Off | GNSS compass survey or RTK OFF, 1 for one of them ON |
| 204 | No DGNSS1 Float Solution | 0 for no DGNSS1 float solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS1 float solution or RTK |
| 205 | No DGNSS1 Fixed Solution | 0 for no DGNSS1 fixed solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS1 fixed solution or RTK |
| 206 | | 0 for invalid navigation |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------------------|--|--|
| | DGNSS1 Relative Position Invalid | position, 1 for valid navigation position |
| 207 | DGNSS1 not Moving baseline mode | 0 for not moving baseline mode, 1 for moving baseline mode |
| 210 | DMA peripheral for SPIA A Error | DMA peripheral for SPIA A - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 211 | DMA peripheral for MCBSP A Error | DMA peripheral for MCBSP A - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ₽ 230-293 | 4xV Bit variables | For more information, check BIT Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 300 | GNSS2 Navigation Down | 0 for GNSS navigation OFF, 1 for GNSS navigation ON |
| 301 | DGNSS2 Input Off | 0 for GNSS compass or RTK not activated, 1 for one of them activated |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--|--|
| 302 | DGNSS2 Navigation Off | 0 for GNSS compass or RTK not activated, 1 for one of them activated |
| 303 | GNSS2 Survey In Off | GNSS compass survey or RTK OFF, 1 for one of them ON |
| 304 | No DGNSS2 Float Solution | 0 for no DGNSS2 float solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS2 float solution or RTK |
| 305 | No DGNSS2 Fixed Solution | 0 for no DGNSS2 fixed solution nor RTK, 1 for DGNSS2 fixed solution or RTK |
| 306 | DGNSS2 Relative Position Invalid | 0 for invalid navigation position, 1 for valid navigation position |
| 307 | DGNSS2 not Moving baseline mode | 0 for not moving baseline mode, 1 for moving baseline mode |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|--|
| 308 | SCI-E Transmitting (LTE) | SCI-E Transmitting (LTE) |
| 309 | SCI-E Receiving (LTE) | SCI-E Receiving (LTE) |
| 310 | SCI-F Transmitting (LTE Aux.) | SCI-F Transmitting (LTE Aux.) |
| 311 | SCI-F Receiving (LTE Aux.) | SCI-F Receiving (LTE Aux.) |
| 312 | SCI E Error (LTE) | SCI-E (LTE) - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 313 | SCI F Error (LTE Aux.) | SCI-F (LTE Aux.) - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 329 | 3.3V Power Source | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 330 | Jetibox COMM Error | Jetibox is communicating properly - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 370-371 | Smart Can Isolator A-B Domain Error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 400 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| | C1 Low Frequency | C1 Low Frequency - Dependent on CIO Running Frequency (RVar 2057) (C1 low frequency) • 0 for error → CIO Running Frequency < 10 Hz • 1 for OK → CIO Running Frequency > 10 Hz |
| 401 | GNC fail | 0 for error ('dead'), 1 for ok ('alive') - Dependent on Counter for C2 system (UVar 20) |
| 402 | Acquisition step missed | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| | | 0 for Acquisition step missed → C1 hi frequency fluctuation is higher than permitted (1%). 1 for Acquisition Task OK → C1 hi frequency fluctuation is under set limits (1%). |
| 403 | CIO Hi Overload warning | C1 hi Overload - Dependent on Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio (RVar 2051) |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | | • 0 for Acquisition Task overload \rightarrow Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio > 90% • 1 for Acquisition Task usage OK \rightarrow Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio \leq 90% |
| | | Note Non- recoverable variable |
| 404 | GNC Realtime Error | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | 0 if C2 frequency < configured frequency (tolerance of 6 microseconds) 1 if C2 frequency = configured frequency (tolerance of 6 microseconds) |
| 405 | Reserved | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 480 | MC01 Stepper direction output | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 481 | MC01 Brushless driver fault | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 482 | MC Hall Sensor error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 483 | MC Sin/Cos Sensor error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 484 | MC general health error | 0 for health error, 1 for status OK |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| 485 | MC Current sensing error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 486 | MC Phase U Current Calibration Error | ADC phase U not calibrated - 0 for not calibrated, 1 for calibration OK |
| 487 | MC Phase V Current Calibration Error | ADC phase V not calibrated - 0 for not calibrated, 1 for calibration OK |
| 488 | MC Phase W Current Calibration Error | ADC phase W not calibrated - 0 for not calibrated, 1 for calibration OK |
| 489 | MC Maximum Temperature Error | Maximum power module temperature exceeded - 0 for error (exceeded), 1 for OK |
| 490 | MC Phase Error | Power module driver phase error reported - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 491 | MC General Driver Error | Power module driver error reported - 0 for error, 1 for OK |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| 492 | MC Over- current AC | Current AC side limit exceeded - 0 for error (exceeded), 1 for OK |
| 493 | MC Over- voltage advertisement | Over-voltage DC side limit advertisement exceeded - 0 for error (exceeded), 1 for OK |
| 494 | MC Over- voltage caution | Over-voltage DC side limit caution exceeded - 0 for error (exceeded), 1 for OK |
| 495 | MC Under- voltage latching | Critical under- voltage DC side limit violation - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 496 | MC Under- voltage non latching | Non critical under- voltage DC side limit violation - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 497 | MC RMS imbalance | Current AC side imbalance - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 498 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|--------------|--|--|
| | MC Open DC fault | Open-circuit DC side fault - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 499 | MC Over- current DC | Current DC side limit exceeded - 0 for error (exceeded), 1 for OK |
| 3 500 | Ground effect compensation variance disabled | 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 3 501 | Ground effect compensation measurement disabled | 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 502 | No SRTM data | Bit to indicate if there is SRTM in the SD - 0 for No SRTM data, 1 for SRTM data OK |
| 503 | No geoid data | Bit to indicate if there is Geoid data in the SD - 0 for No geoid data, 1 for Geoid data OK |
| 600 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | Wind Estimation Off | 0 for disabled, 1 for enabled |
| 📝 700-731 | Servo 0-31 Saturated | 0 for saturated, 1 for OK |
| 800-815 | PWM 0-15 GPIO Off | PWM GPIO 0-15 communication State - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 816-819 | EQEP_A-I (GPIO 17-20) Off | Input/Output State - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 820-822 | RSSI LED 0-2 Off | Received Signal Strength Indicator led state - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 823 | GPIO 5 (GPIO28) Off | GPIO 5 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 8 24 | GPIO 6 (GPIO61) Off | GPIO 6 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 825 | GPIO 7 (GPIO60) Off | GPIO 7 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 826 | GPIO 8 (GPIO59) Off | GPIO 8 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| ⊠ 827 | GPIO 9 (GPIO17) Off | GPIO 9 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| B 828 | GPIO 10 (GPIO58) Off | GPIO 10 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 829 | GPIO 11 (GPIO16) Off | GPIO 11 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| B 830 | GPIO 12 (GPIO53) Off | GPIO 12 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 3 31 | GPIO 13 (GPIO20) Off | GPIO 13 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| ₽ 832 | GPIO 14 (GPIO23) Off | GPIO 14 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 8 33 | GPIO 15 (GPIO51) Off | GPIO 15 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 3 4 | GPIO 16 (GPIO52) Off | GPIO 16 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 8 35 | GPIO 17 (GPIO49) Off | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | GPIO 17 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 8 36 | GPIO 18 (GPIO08) Off | GPIO 18 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| ☑ 837 | GPIO 19 (GPIO11) Off | GPIO 19 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| ₿ 838 | GPIO 20 (GPIO10) Off | GPIO 20 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 8 39 | GPIO 21 (GPIO09) Off | GPIO 21 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| <i>₿</i> 900-931 | Virtual GPIO 00-31 off | Virtual GPIO 00-31 Status (Low/High) - 0 for Off, 1 for On |
| 1000-1009 | Simulation BIT 00-09 Error | 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 1010-1113 | Custom msg 0-103 Rx Error | Custom message timeout - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ☑ 1120-1121 | Entrance EKF GNSS1-2 OFF | GNSS 1-2 information considered in EKF |

| ID | Name | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF GNSS OFF, 1 for ON EKF GNSS OFF may be because Position not fixed \rightarrow EKF deactivated \rightarrow INSS activated |
| ⊮ 1122 | Entrance EKF GNSS3 EXT OFF | External GNSS information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF GNSS EXT OFF, 1 for ON |
| 1123 | Entrance EKF Internest OFF | Internest information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF internest OFF, 1 for ON |
| 1124 | Entrance EKF GPSCOMPASS OFF | GNSS Compass information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF GPSCOMPASS OFF, 1 for ON |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-------------|--|---|
| 1125 | Entrance EKF Magnetometer OFF | Magnetometer information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF magnetometer OFF, 1 for ON |
| 1126 | Entrance EKF Static press OFF | Static Pressure sensor information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF static pressure OFF, 1 for ON |
| 1127 | Entrance EKF Altimeter press OFF | Altimeter information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF altimeter OFF, 1 for ON |
| 1128 | Entrance EKF Radar- altimeter press OFF | Radar Altimeter information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF radar-altimeter OFF, 1 for ON |

| ID | Name | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| ☑ 1129 | Entrance EKF DEM OFF | DEM information considered in EKF Navigation - 0 for entrance EKF DEM OFF, 1 for ON |
| <i>⊠</i> 1174 | External IMU 0 accelerometer error | External IMU 0 accelerometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ⊮ 1175 | External IMU 0 gyroscope error | External IMU 0 gyroscope - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ⊮ 1176 | External IMU 1 accelerometer error | External IMU 1 accelerometer - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ☑ 1177 | External IMU 1 gyroscope error | External IMU 1 gyroscope - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ☑ 1178 | External magnetometer 0 error | External magnetometer 0 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ⊮ 1179 | External magnetometer 1 error | External magnetometer 1 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ☑ 1180-1181 | Sniffer msg 0-1 Rx Error | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | Sniffer receiver message 0-1 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| ☑ 1200-1499 | User BIT 00-299 error | User bit 0 to 299 - 0 for error, 1 for OK |
| 2200 | BIT Dummy Error | Bit for configurable checks - 0 for error, 1 for OK |

Real Variables (RVar) - 32 Bits

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
| 0 | IAS (Indicated Airspeed) | m/s | Pitot-static measurement speed |
| 1 | TAS (True Airspeed) | m/s | Speed relative to the airmass in which the vehicle is moving (IAS measurement corrected with Standard Atmosphere data) |
| 2 | GS (Ground Speed) | m/s | Horizontal speed, relative to the ground |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|---|------------------|---|
| 3 | Heading | rad | Direction in which the vehicle velocity vector is pointing |
| 4 | Flight Path Angle | rad | Angle between velocity vector and local horizontal line |
| 5 | Bank | rad | Angle around the Longitudinal Euler axis |
| 6 | Yaw | rad | Angle around the Vertical Euler axis |
| 7 | Pitch | rad | Angle around the Transverse Euler axis |
| 8 | Roll | rad | Angle around the Longitudinal Euler axis |
| 9 | Route- Guidance Tangential deviation | m | Tangencial distance to the desired position (guidance) |
| 10 | Route- Guidance | m | Horizontal distance to the |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|--|------------------|--|
| | Horizontal deviation | | desired position (guidance) |
| 11 | Route- Guidance Perpendicular deviation | m | Perpendicular distance to the desired position (guidance) |
| 12 | p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) | rad/s | Angular velocity around longitudinal axis |
| 13 | q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) | rad/s | Angular velocity around lateral axis |
| 14 | r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis) | rad/s | Angular velocity around vertical axis |
| 15 | Forward Acceleration - X Body Axis | m/s² | Acceleration in the X-axis |
| 16 | Right Acceleration - Y Body Axis | m/s² | Acceleration in the Y-axis |
| 17 | Bottom Acceleration - Z Body Axis | m/s² | Acceleration in the Z-axis |
| 18 | RPM | rad/s (RDS) | Revolutions per minute |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|---|------------------|---|
| | | | configurable for external sensor |
| 19 | Front Ground Velocity | m/s | GV vector X component |
| 20 | Lateral Ground Velocity | m/s | GV vector Y component |
| 21 | Velocity | m/s | Velocity vector module |
| 22 | Forward Load Factor - X Body Axis | customType | G-force in X body axis |
| 23 | Right Load Factor - Y Body Axis | customType | G-force in Y body axis |
| 24 | Bottom Load Factor - Z Body Axis | customType | G-force in Z body axis |
| 25 | Tangential Acceleration | m/s² | Absolute acceleration for tangential direction |
| 26 | Estimated air density | kg/m³ | Estimated air density at current altitude |
| 28 | Co-Yaw | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|--|------------------|--|
| | | | Acrobatic Yaw with Body Z' axis pointing to X |
| 29 | Co-Pitch | rad | Acrobatic Pitch with Body X' axis pointing to -Z |
| 30 | Co-Roll | rad | Acrobatic Roll with Y' keeping same as Y |
| 31 | Angular Acceleration - X Body Axis | rad/s² | Acceleration around the longitudinal axis |
| 32 | Angular Acceleration - Y Body Axis | rad/s² | Acceleration around the lateral axis |
| 33 | Angular Acceleration - Z Body Axis | rad/s² | Acceleration around the vertical axis |
| 34 | Body to NED Quaternion qs | customType | First component of body to NED orientation quaternion |
| 35 | Body to NED Quaternion qi | customType | Second component of body to NED orientation quaternion |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 36 | Body to NED Quaternion qj | customType | Third component of body to NED orientation quaternion |
| 37 | Body to NED Quaternion qk | customType | Fourth component of body to NED orientation quaternion |
| 40 | RSSI | percentage | Received Signal Strength Indicator |
| 40 | 1221 | percentage | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 42 | SCI-A Rx Rate (LTE/EXT. UART) | bytes/s | Reception rate (in bytes per second) of 4G (hwv < 4.7) or external UART (hwv >=4.7) communications |
| 43 | SCI-A Tx Rate (LTE/EXT. UART) | bytes/s | Transmission rate (in bytes per second) of 4G (hwv < 4.7) or external UART |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | (hwv >=4.7) communications |
| 44 | SCI-B Rx Rate (LOS) | bytes/s | Radio link reception byte rate |
| 45 | SCI-B Tx Rate (LOS) | bytes/s | Radio link transmission byte rate |
| 46 | SCI-C Rx Rate (RS485) | bytes/s | RS485 communication reception byte rate |
| 47 | SCI-C Tx Rate (RS485) | bytes/s | RS485 communication transmission byte rate |
| 48 | SCI-D Rx Rate (RS232) | bytes/s | RS232 communication reception byte rate |
| 49 | SCI-D Tx Rate (RS232) | bytes/s | RS232 communication transmission byte rate |
| 50 | CAN-A Tx Rate | pkts/s | CAN-A transmission packet rate |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
| 51 | CAN-B Tx Rate | pkts/s | CAN-B transmission packet rate |
| 52 | CAN-A Tx skip Rate | pkts/s | CAN-A messages delayed because no mailbox is available for sending |
| 53 | CAN-B Tx skip Rate | pkts/s | CAN-B messages delayed because no mailbox is available for sending |
| 56 | Yaw Rate | rad/s | Rate of change of the yaw angle |
| 57 | Pitch Rate | rad/s | Rate of change of the pitch angle |
| 58 | Roll Rate | rad/s | Rate of change of the roll angle |
| 59-64 | COM 0-5 Parse Error Rate | messages | Each COM discard packages with these frequencies. Messages might be discarded because the calculated and |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|--|------------------|--|
| | | | the received CRC are different |
| 65 | GNSS Absolute Time Of Week Milliseconds as Unit32 | customType | Time of the week expressed with milliseconds |
| 66 | GNSS Hours in the Current Day | customType | Elapsed hours in the current day |
| 67 | GNSS Minutes in the Current Hour | customType | Elapsed minutes in the current hour |
| 68 | GNSS Seconds in the Current Minute | customType | Elapsed seconds in the current minute |
| 80 | Estimated gyro bias x | rad/s | Gyro bias estimated during IMU calibration |
| 81 | Estimated gyro bias y | rad/s | Gyro bias estimated during IMU calibration |
| 82 | Estimated gyro bias z | rad/s | Gyro bias estimated during IMU calibration |
| 83 | | m/s² | Accelerometer bias estimated |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | Estimated accelerometer bias x | | during IMU calibration |
| 84 | Estimated accelerometer bias y | m/s² | Accelerometer bias estimated during IMU calibration |
| 85 | Estimated accelerometer bias z | m/s² | Accelerometer bias estimated during IMU calibration |
| 90 | SCI-E Rx Rate (LTE) | bytes/s | Reception rate (in bytes per seconds) of the first channel (port0) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7) |
| 91 | SCI-E Tx Rate (LTE) | bytes/s | Transmission rate (in bytes per seconds) of the first channel (port0) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7) |
| 92 | SCI-F Rx Rate (LTE Aux.) | bytes/s | Reception rate (in bytes per seconds) of the second channel |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|--|
| | | | (port1) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7) |
| 93 | SCI-F Tx Rate (LTE Aux.) | bytes/s | Transmission rate (in bytes per seconds) of the second channel (port1) of the SCI expander (hwv >=4.7) |
| 1 00 | Desired IAS (Indicated Airspeed) | m/s | Commanded IAS from guidance |
| 101 | Desired TAS (True Airspeed) | m/s | Commanded TAS from guidance |
| 102 | Desired GS (Ground Speed) | m/s | Commanded GS from guidance |
| 103 | Desired Heading | rad | Commanded Heading from guidance |
| 1 04 | Desired Flight Path Angle | rad | Commanded Flight Path Angle from guidance |
| 105 | Desired Bank | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------|---|------------------|--|
| | | | Commanded Bank from guidance |
| 106 | Desired Yaw | rad | Commanded Yaw from guidance |
| 107 | Desired Pitch | rad | Commanded Pitch from guidance |
| 108 | Desired Roll | rad | Commanded Roll from guidance |
| 112 | Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) | rad/s | Commanded angular velocity around longitudinal axis |
| 113 | Desired q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) | rad/s | Commanded angular velocity around lateral axis |
| 114 | Desired r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis) | rad/s | Commanded angular velocity around vertical axis |
| 115 | Desired Forward Acceleration - X Body Axis | m/s² | Commanded Forward Acceleration from guidance |
| | | m/s² | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| ⊮ 116 | Desired Right Acceleration - Y Body Axis | | Commanded Right Acceleration from guidance |
| 117 | Desired Bottom Acceleration - Z Body Axis | m/s² | Commanded Bottom Acceleration from guidance |
| 118 | Desired RPM | rad/s | Commanded RPM from guidance |
| 119 | Desired Front Ground Velocity | m/s | Commanded Front GV from guidance |
| 1 20 | Desired Lateral Ground Velocity | m/s | Commanded Lateral GV from guidance |
| 1 21 | Desired Velocity | m/s | Commanded Velocity from guidance |
| 122 | Desired Forward Load Factor - X Body Axis | customType | Commanded Forward Load Factor from guidance |
| 123 | Desired Right Load Factor - Y Body Axis | customType | Commanded Right Load Factor from guidance |
| | | customType | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|---|------------------|---|
| 1 24 | Desired Bottom Load Factor - Z Body Axis | | Commanded Bottom Load Factor from guidance |
| 125 | Desired Tangential Acceleration | m/s² | Commanded Tangential Acceleration from guidance |
| 126 | Energy Rate Error | customType | Rate of change of the Total System Energy |
| 127 | Energy Distribution Error | customType | Distribution of system energy between kinetical and geopotential energy |
| 128 | Desired Co- Yaw | rad | Commanded co- yaw from guidance |
| 129 | Desired Co- Pitch | rad | Commanded co- pitch from guidance |
| 1 30 | Desired Co- Roll | rad | Commanded co- roll from guidance |
| 1 40 | Climbing Initial Heading | rad | Heading in climbing phase |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | (start of the route) |
| 1 41 | Approach Initial Heading | rad | Heading in approach phase (end of the route) |
| 142 | Headwind Direction | rad | Wind direction estimation |
| 143 | Tailwind Direction | rad | Angle of the vector that would correspond to the opposite of the Headwind vector |
| 144 | Runway Direction | rad | Runway angle |
| 1 45 | Elevation of current route | rad | Elevation of tangent to current route at its closest point to desired position |
| 1 46 | Azimuth of current route | rad | Azimuth of tangent to current route at its closest point to desired position |
| 147 | Distance to closest obstacle | m | Signed distance to closest obstacle |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | (negative means inside) |
| F 148 | Distance of obstacle repulsion | m | Distance at which the obstacles have an effect in the guidance |
| 2 00 | Desired North Ground Velocity | m/s | Commanded North (NED Coordinates system) GV from guidance |
| 201 | Desired East Ground Velocity | m/s | Commanded East (NED Coordinates system) GV from guidance |
| 2 02 | Desired Down Ground Velocity | m/s | Commanded Down (NED Coordinates system) GV from guidance |
| 2 03 | Desired 2D MSL (Height Above Mean Sea Level) | m | Commanded MSL from guidance in 2D height mode |
| 2 04 | Desired 2D AGL (Above | m | Commanded AGL from guidance in 2D height mode |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Ground Level) - Height | | |
| 2 05 | Desired 2D WGS84 Elevation (Height Over The Ellipsoid) | m | Commanded WGS84 Elevation from guidance in 2D height mode |
| 2 06 | Desired Longitude | rad | Commanded Longitude from guidance |
| 2 07 | Desired Latitude | rad | Commanded Latitude from guidance |
| ⊮ 208 | Desired WGS84 Elevation (Height Over The Ellipsoid) | m | Commanded WGS84 Elevation from guidance |
| 2 09 | Desired MSL (Height Above Mean Sea Level) - Altitude | m | Commanded MSL Altitude from guidance |
| 210 | Desired AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height | m | Commanded AGL Altitude from guidance |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|---|------------------|--|
| 2 50 | Guidance North Position Error | m | Difference from Desired and actual north position |
| 251 | Guidance East Position Error | m | Difference from Desired and actual east position |
| 2 52 | Guidance Down Position Error | m | Difference from Desired and actual down position |
| 2 53 | Guidance PID North Desired Velocity | m/s | Difference from Desired and actual PID north velocity |
| 2 54 | Guidance PID East Desired Velocity | m/s | Difference from Desired and actual PID east velocity |
| 2 55 | Guidance PID Down Desired Velocity | m/s | Difference from Desired and actual PID down velocity |
| 2 56 | Desired Velocity X Body Axis | m/s | Commanded velocity in X-axis from guidance |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 2 57 | Desired Velocity Y Body Axis | m/s | Commanded velocity in Y-axis from guidance |
| 2 58 | Desired Velocity Z Body Axis | m/s | Commanded velocity in Z-axis from guidance |
| 2 59 | External Yaw | rad | Yaw from external navigation source |
| 2 60 | External Pitch | rad | Pitch from external navigation source |
| 261 | External Roll | rad | Roll from external navigation source |
| 2 62 | External Roll Rate | rad/s | Roll rate from external navigation source |
| 2 63 | External Pitch Rate | rad/s | Pitch rate from external navigation source |
| 2 64 | External Yaw Rate | rad/s | Yaw rate from external navigation source |
| 2 65 | External Velocity North | m/s | Velocity North from external navigation source |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|---|------------------|---|
| 2 66 | External Velocity East | m/s | Velocity East from external navigation source |
| 2 67 | External Velocity Down | m/s | Velocity Down from external navigation source |
| 2 68 | External Acceleration x Body Axis | m/s² | Acceleration x body axis from external navigation source |
| 2 69 | External Acceleration y Body Axis | m/s² | Acceleration y body axis from external navigation source |
| 270 | External Acceleration z Body Axis | m/s² | Acceleration z body axis from external navigation source |
| 271 | External GNSS Time of Week | S | GNSS Time of week from external navigation source |
| 300 | Relative Timestamp | S | Time spent since power-on of the system |
| 301 | | byte | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| | Used Memory Space | | SD used memory space | |
| 302 | Free Memory Space | byte | SD free memory space | |
| 303 | Dynamic Pressure | Ра | Physical measurement from Pitot (dynamic pressure) | |
| 3 04 | Static Pressure (Deprecated) | Ра | Pa | Physical measurement from Pitot (static preassure) |
| | | | Warning Deprecated variable | |
| 305 | Internal Temperature | K | Physical measurement from internal sensors | |
| 306 | External Temperature | K | Physical measurement from Veronte sensors | |
| 307 | Accelerometer - X Body Axis | m/s² | | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | Accelerometer measurement for X axis |
| 308 | Accelerometer - Y Body Axis | m/s² | Accelerometer measurement for Y axis |
| 309 | Accelerometer - Z Body Axis | m/s² | Accelerometer measurement for Z axis |
| 310 | Gyroscope - X Body Axis | rad/s | Gyroscope measurement for X axis |
| 311 | Gyroscope - Y Body Axis | rad/s | Gyroscope measurement for Y axis |
| 312 | Gyroscope - Z Body Axis | rad/s | Gyroscope measurement for Z axis |
| 313 | Magnetometer - X Body Axis | Т | Magnetometer measurement for X axis Warning Deprecated variable |
| | | Т | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|
| | Magnetometer 314 - Y Body Axis | Magnetometer measurement for Y axis | | |
| 314 | | Warning Deprecated variable | | |
| | Magnetometer | Т | me | Magnetometer measurement for Z axis |
| 315 | - Z Body Axis | | Warning Deprecated variable | |
| 322 | Internal LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw X in SI | т | Internal 0 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis | |
| 323 | Internal LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw Y in SI | Т | Internal 0 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis | |
| 324 | Internal LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw Z in SI | т | Internal 0 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis | |
| 325 | | К | | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| | Internal LIS3MDL Magnetometer Temperature | | Internal 0 Magnetometer temperature |
| 326 | External LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw X in SI | Т | External LIS3MDL Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis |
| 327 | External LIS3MDL Magnetometer Raw Y in SI | Т | External LIS3MDL Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis |
| 328 | External LIS3MDL magnetometer raw Z in SI | т | External LIS3MDL Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis |
| 329 | External LIS3MDL magnetometer temperature | K | External LIS3MDL Magnetometer temperature |
| 330 | IMU 0 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement | m/s² | IMU 0 raw accelerometer x measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|---|
| 331 | IMU 0 Raw Accelerometer Y Measurement | m/s² | IMU 0 raw accelerometer y measurement |
| 332 | IMU 0 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement | m/s² | IMU 0 raw accelerometer z measurement |
| 333 | IMU 0 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement | rad/s | IMU 0 raw gyroscope x measurement |
| 334 | IMU 0 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement | rad/s | IMU 0 raw gyroscope y measurement |
| 335 | IMU 0 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement | rad/s | IMU 0 raw gyroscope z measurement |
| 336 | IMU 0 temperature measurement | K | IMU 0 temperature measurement |
| 337 | IMU 1 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement | m/s² | IMU 1 raw accelerometer x measurement |
| 338 | IMU 1 Raw Accelerometer | m/s² | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| | Y Measurement | | IMU 1 raw accelerometer y measurement |
| 339 | IMU 1 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement | m/s² | IMU 1 raw accelerometer z measurement |
| 340 | IMU 1 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement | rad/s | IMU 1 raw gyroscope x measurement |
| 341 | IMU 1 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement | rad/s | IMU 1 raw gyroscope y measurement |
| 342 | IMU 1 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement | rad/s | IMU 1 raw gyroscope z measurement |
| 343 | IMU 1 temperature Measurement | К | IMU 1 temperature measurement |
| 344 | Static Pressure Sensor (MS56) Raw Measurement | Ра | Static pressure sensor 1 raw measurement |
| 345 | Static Pressure Sensor (MS56) Temperature | К | Static pressure sensor 1 temperature |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| 346 | Dynamic Pressure Sensor Raw Measurement | Pa | Dynamic pressure sensor 1 raw measurement |
| 347 | Dynamic Pressure Sensor Temperature | K | Dynamic pressure sensor 1 temperature |
| 348 | Static Pressure Sensor (HSC) Raw Measurement | Pa | Static pressure sensor 0 raw measurement |
| 349 | Static Pressure Sensor (HSC) Temperature | K | Static pressure sensor 0 temperature |
| 350 | Vectornav Message Frequency | Hz | External navigation source VectorNav sends messages with this frequency |
| 351 | Vectornav Raw Acc X Measurement | m/s² | Raw accelerometer X measurement from external navigation source VectorNav |
| 352 | | m/s² | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | Vectornav Raw Acc Y Measurement | | Raw accelerometer Y measurement from external navigation source VectorNav |
| 353 | Vectornav Raw Acc Z Measurement | m/s² | Raw accelerometer Z measurement from external navigation source VectorNav |
| 354 | Vectornav Raw Gyr X Measurement | rad/s | Raw gyroscope X measurement from external navigation source VectorNav |
| 355 | Vectornav Raw Gyr Y Measurement | rad/s | Raw gyroscope Y measurement from external navigation source VectorNav |
| 356 | Vectornav Raw Gyr Z Measurement | rad/s | Raw gyroscope Z measurement from external navigation source VectorNav |
| 357 | External HSCDTD008A | т | External HSCDTD008A |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| | Magnetometer Raw X in SI | | Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis |
| 358 | External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Raw Y in SI | Т | External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis |
| 359 | External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Raw Z in SI | Т | External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis |
| 360 | External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer Temperature | K | External HSCDTD008A Magnetometer temperature |
| 361 | IMU 2 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement | m/s² | IMU 2 raw accelerometer x measurement |
| 362 | IMU 2 Raw Accelerometer Y Measurement | m/s² | IMU 2 raw accelerometer y measurement |
| 363 | IMU 2 Raw Accelerometer | m/s² | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| | Z Measurement | | IMU 2 raw accelerometer z measurement |
| 364 | IMU 2 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement | rad/s | IMU 2 raw gyroscope x measurement |
| 365 | IMU 2 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement | rad/s | IMU 2 raw gyroscope y measurement |
| 366 | IMU 2 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement | rad/s | IMU 2 raw gyroscope z measurement |
| 367 | IMU 2 Temperature Measurement | K | IMU 2 temperature measurement |
| 368 | Static Pressure Sensor (DPS310) Raw Measurement | Pa | Static pressure sensor 2 raw measurement |
| 369 | Static Pressure Sensor (DPS310) Temperature | K | Static pressure sensor 2 temperature |
| 370 | Internal Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure | Т | Internal 1 Magnetometer raw measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|---|
| | X Converted to SI | | for X axis converted to SI |
| 371 | Internal Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure Y Converted to SI | т | Internal 1 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI |
| 372 | Internal Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure Z Converted to SI | Т | Internal 1 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI |
| 373 | Internal Magnetometer MMC5883MA Temperature | K | Internal 1 Magnetometer temperature |
| 374 | External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure X Converted to SI | Т | External MMC5883MA Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI |
| 375 | External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure | Т | External MMC5883MA Magnetometer raw measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|---|
| | Y Converted to SI | | for Y axis converted to SI |
| 376 | External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Raw Measure Z Converted to SI | Т | External MMC5883MA Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI |
| 377 | External Magnetometer MMC5883MA Temperature | K | External MMC5883MA Magnetometer temperature |
| 378 | External Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure X Converted to SI | Т | External RM3100 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI |
| 379 | External Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure Y Converted to SI | Т | External RM3100 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI |
| 380 | External Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure Z | т | External RM3100 Magnetometer raw measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|---|
| | Converted to SI | | for Z axis converted to SI |
| 382 | External Magnetometer HMR2300 Raw Measure X Converted to SI | Т | External HMR2300 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI |
| 383 | External Magnetometer HMR2300 Raw Measure Y Converted to SI | Т | External HMR2300 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI |
| 384 | External Magnetometer HMR2300 Raw Measure Z Converted to SI | Т | External HMR2300 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI |
| 385 | External Magnetometer HMR2300 Temperature | K | External HMR2300 Magnetometer temperature |
| 386 | IMU 3 Raw Accelerometer X Measurement | m/s² | IMU 3 raw accelerometer x measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| 387 | IMU 3 Raw Accelerometer Y Measurement | m/s² | IMU 3 raw accelerometer y measurement |
| 388 | IMU 3 Raw Accelerometer Z Measurement | m/s² | IMU 3 raw accelerometer z measurement |
| 389 | IMU 3 Raw Gyroscope X Measurement | rad/s | IMU 3 raw gyroscope x measurement |
| 390 | IMU 3 Raw Gyroscope Y Measurement | rad/s | IMU 3 raw gyroscope y measurement |
| 391 | IMU 3 Raw Gyroscope Z Measurement | rad/s | IMU 3 raw gyroscope z measurement |
| 392 | IMU 3 Temperature Measurement | K | IMU 3 temperature measurement |
| 393 | Internal Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure X Converted to SI | Т | Internal 2 Magnetometer raw measurement for X axis converted to SI |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| 394 | Internal Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure Y Converted to SI | Т | Internal 2 Magnetometer raw measurement for Y axis converted to SI |
| 395 | Internal Magnetometer RM3100 Raw Measure Z Converted to SI | Т | Internal 2 Magnetometer raw measurement for Z axis converted to SI |
| 400 | Power Input | V | Voltage received by Veronte |
| 401 | Power Comicro 3.3V | V | Voltage received by Veronte through 3.3V port |
| 402 | Power 5V | V | Voltage received by Veronte through 5V port |
| 403 | SUC Power Input | V | Voltage received by Veronte SUC |
| 404 | Power 3.6V | V | Voltage received by Veronte through 3.6V port |
| 405 | | K | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| | CPU Temperature | | Internal computer temperature |
| 406 | External IMU 0 raw accelerometer x measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 407 | External IMU 0 raw accelerometer y measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 408 | External IMU 0 raw accelerometer z measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 409 | External IMU 0 raw gyroscope x measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| | | | from the custom messages |
| 410 | External IMU 0 raw gyroscope y measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 411 | External IMU 0 raw gyroscope z measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 412 | External IMU 0 temperature measurement | K | Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages |
| 413 | External IMU 1 raw accelerometer x measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| | | | from the custom messages |
| 414 | External IMU 1 raw accelerometer y measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 415 | External IMU 1 raw accelerometer z measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 416 | External IMU 1 raw gyroscope x measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 417 | External IMU 1 raw gyroscope y measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| | | | from the custom messages |
| 418 | External IMU 1 raw gyroscope z measurement | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 419 | External IMU 1 temperature measurement | K | Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages |
| 420 | External magnetometer 0 raw measurement X | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 421 | External magnetometer 0 raw measurement Y | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| | | | from the custom messages |
| 422 | External magnetometer 0 raw measurement Z | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 423 | External magnetometer 0 temperature | K | Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages |
| 424 | External magnetometer 1 raw measurement X | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 425 | External magnetometer 1 raw measurement Y | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|--|
| | | | from the custom messages |
| 426 | External magnetometer 1 raw measurement Z | m/s² | Saves the measurements of this external sensor in raw form, as received from the custom messages |
| 427 | External magnetometer 1 temperature | K | Saves the temperatures of this external sensor in raw form, as received from custom messages |
| 500 | Longitude | rad | East-West geographic coordinate |
| 501 | Latitude | rad | North-South geographic coordinate |
| 502 | WGS84 Elevation (Height Over the Ellipsoid) | m | Elevation over WGS84 reference frame |
| 503 | MSL (Height Above Mean | m | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|---|------------------|---|
| | Sea Level) - Altitude | | Altitude over the Mean Sea Level |
| 504 | AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height | m | Height Above Ground Level - Dependent on external sensors or own models with considerable error |
| 505 | North Ground Velocity | m/s | Ground Velocity component in the North direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 506 | East Ground Velocity | m/s | Ground Velocity component in the East direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 507 | Down Ground Velocity | m/s | Ground Velocity component in the resultant axis from North-East (NED Coordinates system) |
| 508 | Sensor IAS (Indicated Air Speed) | m/s | Pitot-static measurement speed |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 509 | Angle of Attack - AoA | rad | Angle between reference body line and flow direction vector |
| 510 | Sideslip | rad | Angle between the flow direction vector and the longitudinal axis of the vehicle |
| 511 | GNSS1 MSL | m | Mean sea level (MSL) measurement provided by GPS 1 |
| 512 | GNSS1 AGL | m | Above ground level (AGL level) measurement provided by GPS 1 |
| 513 | GNSS2 MSL | m | Mean sea level (MSL) measurement provided by GPS 2 |
| 514 | GNSS2 AGL | m | Above ground level (AGL level) measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| | | | provided by GPS 2 |
| ∑ 551 | Sagetech MXS - Longitude decimal part | degree | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message |
| 2 552 | Sagetech MXS - Longitude fractional part | degree | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message |
| | | | Warning Variable for internal use |
| 2 553 | Sagetech MXS - Latitude decimal part | degree | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------|---|------------------|--|
| | | | Warning Variable for internal use |
| F 554 | Sagetech MXS - Latitude fractional part | degree | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message |
| | | | Warning Variable for internal use |
| F 555 | Sagetech MXS - Ground speed | m/s | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message |
| | | | Warning Variable for internal use |
| <i>⊡</i> 556 | Sagetech MXS - Ground track | degree | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | Message |
| | | | Warning Variable for internal use |
| 5 60 | ADS-B Out / Squawk | - | ADS-B Squawk code, 4 digits that allow the operator to inform about its status |
| 600-603 | Temperature 0-3 | К | Variables to be configured with external temperature sensors |
| | | | Warning Deprecated variables |
| 610 | North Position EKF Variance | m² | North position Extended Kalman Filter variance |
| 611 | East Position EKF Variance | m² | East position Extended Kalman Filter variance |
| 612 | Down Position EKF Variance | m² | Position variance component in the |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | resultant axis from North-East |
| 613 | North Velocity EKF Variance | m²/s² | North velocity Extended Kalman Filter variance |
| 614 | East Velocity EKF Variance | m²/s² | East velocity Extended Kalman Filter variance |
| 615 | Down Velocity EKF Variance | m²/s² | Velocity variance component in the resultant axis from North-East |
| 6 50 | Gimbal Command Yaw | customType | Yaw sent to the gimbal |
| 6 51 | Gimbal Command Pitch | customType | Pitch sent to the gimbal |
| 6 52 | Gimbal Stick Yaw | customType | Yaw received from the joystick controlling the gimbal |
| 6 53 | Gimbal Stick Pitch | customType | Pitch received from the joystick controlling the gimbal |
| | | customType | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 6 54 | Gimbal Pitch Correction 0 | | Correction calculated by the gimbal for the pitch control 0 |
| 6 55 | Gimbal Pitch Correction 1 | customType | Correction calculated by the gimbal for the pitch control 1 |
| 6 56 | Gimbal Old Joint 0 | customType | Auxiliar variable 0 for Gimbal control configuration |
| 6 57 | Gimbal Old Joint 1 | customType | Auxiliar variable 1 for Gimbal control configuration |
| 6 58 | Cos (Gimbal Yaw) | customType | Auxiliar variable 0 for Gimbal control configuration |
| 6 59 | Sin (Gimbal Yaw) | customType | Auxiliar variable 1 for Gimbal control configuration |
| ⊮ 660 | Gimbal Yaw Radian | customType | Auxiliar variable for Gimbal control configuration |
| 661 | Veronte Gimbal Yaw Output | customType | Yaw value the gimbal is sending as output |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|---|------------------|---|
| 662 | Veronte Gimbal Pitch Output | customType | Pitch value the gimbal is sending as output |
| 6 63 | Gimbal Phi(z) | customType | Auxiliar variable phi for Gimbal control configuration |
| 6 64 | Gimbal Theta(y) | customType | Auxiliar variable theta for Gimbal control configuration |
| 665 | Gimbal Psi(x) | customType | Auxiliar variable psi for Gimbal control configuration |
| 666 | Veronte Gimbal Roll Output (Degrees) | customType | Roll value the gimbal is sending as output |
| 700-705 | RPM 0-5 | rad/s | Angular speed associated to pulse captured 0-5 |
| 750 | Selected Controller Time Step | S | PID selected time step |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----|--|------------------|--|
| 751 | Selected Controller Derivative Filtered Error | customType | PID selected derivative filtered error |
| 752 | Selected Controller Proportional Action | customType | PID selected proportional action |
| 753 | Selected Controller Derivative Action | customType | PID selected derivative action |
| 754 | Selected Controller Integral Input | customType | PID selected integral input |
| 755 | Selected Controller Integral Action | customType | PID selected integral action |
| 756 | Selected Controller Anti-windup Input | customType | PID selected anti- windup input |
| 757 | Selected Controller Derivative Error | customType | PID selected derivative error |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|---------------------|--|------------------|--|
| 800-815 | PWM 0-15 | customType | Pulse Width Modulation signal 0 to 15 |
| <i>⊠</i> 900-915 | Stick Input r0 - r15 | customType | Raw stick measurement from r0 to r15 |
| | Stick Input s0 - s31 | customType | Warning Deprecated variables |
| 1000-1031 | Stick Input y0 - y31 | customType | Servo position commanded from stick y0 to y31 |
| 1050-1069 | Control Output u0-u19 Before Servo Saturation | customType | Commanded control output before saturation correction |
| 1100-1104 | Lidar 0-4 Distance | m | Variable configurable for Lidar distances 0 to 4 |
| 1105-1109 | External Range Sensor 0-4 Measure | m | Variable configurable for external range sensors |
| | | m | Shortest distance to desired path |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|
| 1200 | Route- Guidance Distance | | (perpendicular distance) |
| 1201 | Radar AGL (Above Ground Level) - Height | m | Radar altimeter measure |
| 1202 | Radar Speed Down | m/s | Radar speed |
| 1203 | External Rotation for Follow Route | rad | Relative vector rotation when using Follow Route |
| 1204 | Time to Impact with Obstacles | S | Time calculated with Distance to Obstacle and travel speed |
| 1300-1309 | Timer 0-9 | S | Configurable timers for automations |
| 1320-1321 | ADC 3.3V Input 0-1 | V | CEX ADC 3.3 V inputs 0 and 1 |
| 1322-1323 | ADC 5.0V Input 0-1 | V | CEX ADC 5.0 V inputs 0 and 1 |
| 1324-1325 | ADC 12.0V Input 0-1 | V | CEX ADC 12.0 V inputs 0 and 1 |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 1326-1327 | ADC 36.0V Input 0-1 | V | CEX ADC 36.0 V inputs 0 and 1 |
| 1328-1329 | ADC vln 0-1 | V | CEX External power supplies 0 and 1 |
| 1330 | PCB Temperature | K | CEX PCB Temperature (from ADC input) |
| 1331 | ADC HW Version | V | Hardware version of CEX ADC |
| 1350-1369 | 4xV Real variables | - | For more information, check Real Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 1400 | Velocity - X Body Axis | m/s | Velocity on X-axis |
| 1401 | Velocity - Y Body Axis | m/s | Velocity on Y-axis |
| 1402 | Velocity - Z Body Axis | m/s | Velocity on Z-axis |
| 1403 | Estimated Dynamic Pressure | Ра | Dynamic pressure sensor raw measurement |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------|---|------------------|---|
| 1404 | Barometric Pressure at Sea Level (QNH) | Ра | Introduced value for QNH |
| 1450-1453 | Captured Pulse 0-3 | customType | Input values from pulses |
| 1484 | External IMU 0 accelerometer reception frequency | Hz | Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 0 accelerometer |
| 1485 | External IMU 0 gyroscope reception frequency | Hz | Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 0 gyroscope |
| 1486 | External IMU 1 accelerometer reception frequency | Hz | Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 1 accelerometer |
| 1487 | External IMU 1 gyroscope reception frequency | Hz | Reception frequencies of measurements from External IMU 1 gyroscope |
| 1488-1489 | | Hz | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|--|------------------|---|
| | External magnetometer 0-1 reception frequency | | Reception frequencies of measurements from External magnetometer 0-1 |
| 1490 | Internest Raw X Distance | m | Raw measurements for X-axis internest distance |
| 1491 | Internest Raw Y Distance | m | Raw measurements for Y-axis internest distance |
| 1492 | Internest Raw Z Distance | m | Raw measurements for Z-axis internest distance |
| 1493 | Internest Raw Angle | rad | Raw measurements for internest angle |
| 1494 | Internest Raw XY standard Deviation | m | Raw measurements for XY axis internest standard deviation |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|--|
| 1495 | Internest Raw Z standard Deviation | m | Raw measurements for Z-axis internest standard deviation |
| 1496 | Internest Raw Angle standard Deviation | rad | Raw measurements for internest angle standard deviation |
| 1497 | Internest Position Update Frequency | Hz | Frequency to update internest position |
| 1500 | GNSS1 Absolute Time of Week | S | Data from GNSS1 module: Time of week |
| 1501 | GNSS1 ECEF Position X | m | Data from GNSS1 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) X position |
| 1502 | GNSS1 ECEF Position Y | m | Data from GNSS1 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | Earth-Fixed coordinate system) Y position |
| 1503 | GNSS1 ECEF Position Z | m | Data from GNSS1 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) Z position |
| 1504 | GNSS1 Longitude | rad | Data from GNSS1 module: Longitude |
| 1505 | GNSS1 Latitude | rad | Data from GNSS1 module: Latitude |
| 1506 | GNSS1 Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84) | m | Data from GNSS1 module: Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84) |
| 1509 | GNSS1 PDOP (Dilution of Precision of Position) | customType | Data from GNSS1 module: PDOP - Relation between user position error and satellite position error |
| 1510 | | m | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|--|
| | GNSS1 Accuracy | | Data from GNSS1 module: Accuracy |
| 1511 | GNSS1 Horizontal Accuracy Estimate | m | Data from GNSS1 module: Horizontal accuracy |
| 1512 | GNSS1 Vertical Accuracy Estimate | m | Data from GNSS1 module: Vertical accuracy |
| 1513 | GNSS1 Velocity North | m/s | Data from GNSS1 module: Velocity in North direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 1514 | GNSS1 Velocity East | m/s | Data from GNSS1 module: Velocity in East direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 1515 | GNSS1 Velocity Down | m/s | Data from GNSS1 module: Velocity in Down direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 1516 | | m/s | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|--|------------------|--|
| | GNSS1 Speed Accuracy Estimate | | Data from GNSS1 module: Speed accuracy |
| 1517 | GNSS1 Related Base Longitude | rad | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base longitude |
| 1518 | GNSS1 Related Base Latitude | rad | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base latitude |
| 1519 | GNSS1 Related Base WGS84 Altitude | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base WGS84 altitude |
| 1520 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Azimuth | rad | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector azimuth (Spherical coordinates system) |
| 1521 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Elevation | rad | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector elevation (Spherical coordinates system) |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| 1522 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Distance | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector distance (Spherical coordinates system) |
| 1523 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Accuracy | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector accuracy |
| 1524 | GNSS1 Survey in Accuracy | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base accuracy when base knows it is fixed in a particular position |
| 1525 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover North | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector North (NED Coordinate system) |
| 1526 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover East | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector East (NED Coordinate system) |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|--|------------------|--|
| 1527 | GNSS1 Related Base to Rover Down | m | Data from GNSS1 module: RTK Base-Rover vector Down (NED Coordinate system) |
| 1528 | GNSS1 Position Frequency | Hz | Data from GNSS1 module: Position frequency |
| 1529 | GNSS1 Jamming Indicator | % | Jamming indicator from U-Blox device 1 for GNSS |
| 1600 | GNSS2 Absolute Time of Week | S | Data from GNSS2 module: Time of week |
| 1601 | GNSS2 ECEF Position X | m | Data from GNSS2 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) X position |
| 1602 | GNSS2 ECEF Position Y | m | Data from GNSS2 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | system) Y position |
| 1603 | GNSS2 ECEF Position Z | m | Data from GNSS2 module: ECEF (Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinate system) Z position |
| 1604 | GNSS2 Longitude | rad | Data from GNSS2 module: Longitude |
| 1605 | GNSS2 Latitude | rad | Data from GNSS2 module: Latitude |
| 1606 | GNSS2 Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84) | m | Data from GNSS2 module: Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS84) |
| 1609 | GNSS2 PDOP (Dilution of Precision of Position) | customType | Data from GNSS2 module: PDOP - Relation between user position error and satellite position error |
| 1610 | GNSS2 Accuracy | m | Data from GNSS2 module: Accuracy |
| 1611 | | m | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|--|
| | GNSS2 Horizontal Accuracy Estimate | | Data from GNSS2 module: Horizontal accuracy |
| 1612 | GNSS2 Vertical Accuracy Estimate | m | Data from GNSS2 module: Vertical accuracy |
| 1613 | GNSS2 Velocity North | m/s | Data from GNSS2 module: Velocity in North direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 1614 | GNSS2 Velocity East | m/s | Data from GNSS2 module: Velocity in East direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 1615 | GNSS2 Velocity Down | m/s | Data from GNSS2 module: Velocity in Down direction (NED Coordinates system) |
| 1616 | GNSS2 Speed Accuracy Estimate | m/s | Data from GNSS2 module: Speed accuracy |
| 1617 | | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|--|------------------|--|
| | GNSS2 Related Base Longitude | | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base longitude |
| 1618 | GNSS2 Related Base Latitude | rad | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base latitude |
| 1619 | GNSS2 Related Base WGS84 Altitude | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base WGS84 Altitude |
| 1620 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Azimuth | rad | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector azimuth (Spherical Coordinates system) |
| 1621 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Elevation | rad | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector elevation (Spherical Coordinates system) |
| 1622 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Distance | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector distance (Spherical |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | Coordinates system) |
| 1623 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Accuracy | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector accuracy |
| 1624 | GNSS2 Survey in Accuracy | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base accuracy when base knows it is fixed in a particular position |
| 1625 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover North | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector North (NED Coordinate system) |
| 1626 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover East | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector East (NED Coordinate system) |
| 1627 | GNSS2 Related Base to Rover Down | m | Data from GNSS2 module: RTK Base-Rover vector Down (NED |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | Coordinate system) |
| 1628 | GNSS2 Position Frequency | Н | Data from GNSS2 module: Position frequency |
| 1629 | GNSS2 Jamming Indicator | % | Jamming indicator from U-Blox device 2 for GNSS |
| 1700-1731 | Actuator Output s0 - s31 | customType | Configurable variable from actuator outputs to be transformed by the system |
| 1800 | Distance to Object of Interest 0 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 0: distance |
| 1801 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 0 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 0: azimuth |
| <i>⊠</i> 1802 | Elevation to Object of Interest 0 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 0: elevation |
| 1803 | | m | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|---|------------------|--|
| | Distance to Object of Interest 1 | | object of interest 1: distance |
| 1804 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 1 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 1: azimuth |
| 3 1805 | Elevation to Object of Interest 1 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 1: elevation |
| 1806 | Distance to Object of Interest 2 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 2: distance |
| 1807 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 2 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 2: azimuth |
| 1808 | Elevation to Object of Interest 2 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 2: elevation |
| 1809 | Distance to Object of Interest 3 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 3: distance |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|---|------------------|--|
| 2 1810 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 3 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 3: azimuth |
| 1811 | Elevation to Object of Interest 3 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 3: elevation |
| 1812 | Distance to Object of Interest 4 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 4: distance |
| 📝 1813 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 4 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 4: azimuth |
| 1814 | Elevation to Object of Interest 4 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 4: elevation |
| 2 1815 | Distance to Object of Interest 5 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 5: distance |
| F 1816 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 5 | rad | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|---|------------------|--|
| | | | object of interest 5: azimuth |
| 1817 | Elevation to Object of Interest 5 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 5: elevation |
| 1818 | Distance to Object of Interest 6 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 6: distance |
| 📝 1819 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 6 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 6: azimuth |
| F 1820 | Elevation to Object of Interest 6 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 6: elevation |
| 1821 | Distance to Object of Interest 7 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 7: distance |
| 1822 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 7 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 7: azimuth |
| | | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|---|------------------|--|
| F 1823 | Elevation to Object of Interest 7 | | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 7: elevation |
| 1824 | Distance to Object of Interest 8 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 8: distance |
| 1825 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 8 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 8: azimuth |
| 1826 | Elevation to Object of Interest 8 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 8: elevation |
| 1827 | Distance to Object of Interest 9 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 9: distance |
| ⊮ 1828 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 9 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 9: azimuth |
| 1829 | Elevation to Object of Interest 9 | rad | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | object of interest 9: elevation |
| <i>⊠</i> 1830 | Distance to Object of Interest 10 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 10: distance |
| 3 1831 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 10 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 10: azimuth |
| B 1832 | Elevation to Object of Interest 10 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 10: elevation |
| B 1833 | Distance to Object of Interest 11 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 11: distance |
| 1834 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 11 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 11: azimuth |
| 1835 | Elevation to Object of Interest 11 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 11: elevation |
| | | m | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|
| ⊮ 1836 | Distance to Object of Interest 12 | | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 12: distance |
| F 1837 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 12 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 12: azimuth |
| 2 1838 | Elevation to Object of Interest 12 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 12: elevation |
| ₽ 1839 | Distance to Object of Interest 13 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 13: distance |
| ⊮ 1840 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 13 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 13: azimuth |
| 📝 1841 | Elevation to Object of Interest 13 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 13: elevation |
| F 1842 | Distance to Object of Interest 14 | m | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | object of interest 14: distance |
| 1843 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 14 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 14: azimuth |
| 1844 | Elevation to Object of Interest 14 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 14: elevation |
| 1845 | Distance to Object of Interest 15 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 15: distance |
| 1846 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 15 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 15: azimuth |
| 1847 | Elevation to Object of Interest 15 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 15: elevation |
| 1848 | Distance to Object of Interest 16 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 16: distance |
| | | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|
| 3 1849 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 16 | | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 16: azimuth |
| 1850 | Elevation to Object of Interest 16 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 16: elevation |
| 1851 | Distance to Object of Interest 17 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 17: distance |
| 1852 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 17 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 17: azimuth |
| 1853 | Elevation to Object of Interest 17 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 17: elevation |
| ⊮ 1854 | Distance to Object of Interest 18 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 18: distance |
| <i>⊠</i> 1855 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 18 | rad | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | object of interest 18: azimuth |
| 1856 | Elevation to Object of Interest 18 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 18: elevation |
| 1857 | Distance to Object of Interest 19 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 19: distance |
| 1858 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 19 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 19: azimuth |
| 1859 | Elevation to Object of Interest 19 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 19: elevation |
| 1860 | Distance to Object of Interest 20 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 20: distance |
| 1861 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 20 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 20: azimuth |
| | | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|
| <i>፼</i> 1862 | Elevation to Object of Interest 20 | | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 20: elevation |
| F 1863 | Distance to Object of Interest 21 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 21: distance |
| 1864 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 21 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 21: azimuth |
| 1865 | Elevation to Object of Interest 21 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 21: elevation |
| ⊮ 1866 | Distance to Object of Interest 22 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 22: distance |
| 📝 1867 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 22 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 22: azimuth |
| F 1868 | Elevation to Object of Interest 22 | rad | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | object of interest 22: elevation |
| 1869 | Distance to Object of Interest 23 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 23: distance |
| 1870 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 23 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 23: azimuth |
| 1871 | Elevation to Object of Interest 23 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 23: elevation |
| 1872 | Distance to Object of Interest 24 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 24: distance |
| 1873 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 24 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 24: azimuth |
| 1874 | Elevation to Object of Interest 24 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 24: elevation |
| | | m | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|
| <i>፼</i> 1875 | Distance to Object of Interest 25 | | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 25: distance |
| F 1876 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 25 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 25: azimuth |
| 2 1877 | Elevation to Object of Interest 25 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 25: elevation |
| ₫ 1878 | Distance to Object of Interest 26 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 26: distance |
| ₫ 1879 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 26 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 26: azimuth |
| ⊮ 1880 | Elevation to Object of Interest 26 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 26: elevation |
| 📝 1881 | Distance to Object of Interest 27 | m | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | object of interest 27: distance |
| 1882 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 27 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 27: azimuth |
| 1883 | Elevation to Object of Interest 27 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 27: elevation |
| 1884 | Distance to Object of Interest 28 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 28: distance |
| 1885 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 28 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 28: azimuth |
| 1886 | Elevation to Object of Interest 28 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 28: elevation |
| 1887 | Distance to Object of Interest 29 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 29: distance |
| | | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|---|
| 📝 1888 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 29 | | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 29: azimuth |
| F 1889 | Elevation to Object of Interest 29 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 29: elevation |
| F 1890 | Distance to Object of Interest 30 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 30: distance |
| 2 1891 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 30 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 30: azimuth |
| ⊮ 1892 | Elevation to Object of Interest 30 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 30: elevation |
| ₽ 1893 | Distance to Object of Interest 31 | m | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 31: distance |
| F 1894 | Azimuth to Object of Interest 31 | rad | Spherical coordinate to |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | object of interest 31: azimuth |
| 1895 | Elevation to Object of Interest 31 | rad | Spherical coordinate to object of interest 31: elevation |
| 2000 | RX Packet Error Rate (on board) | decimal | Value rating RX packets and expected RX packets, given as % error |
| 2001 | TX Packet Error Rate (on board) | decimal | Value rating TX packets and expected TX packets, given as % error |
| 2002 | Computed RX pkt/s Used for RX PER | messages | Packages per second received to the UAV configured in communication statistics |
| 2003 | Remote RX pkt/s Used for TX PER | messages | RX packages per second received and computed through communications |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------------------|--|------------------|--|
| 2004 | Computed TX pkt/s Used for TX PER | messages | Packages per second transmitted to the UAV configured in communication statistics |
| 2005 | Remote TX pkt/s Used for RX PER | messages | TX packages per second received and computed through communications |
| <i>⊠</i> 2019 | Stick RX Rate | Hz | Number of stick messages received per second |
| 2020 | Position Fix Time | S | Time spend with GNSS without losing fix |
| 2040-2042 | Tunnel Producer Receive Frequency 0-2 | Hz | Tunnel producer 0-2 receives data at this frequency |
| 2043-2045 | Tunnel Consumer Send Frequency 0-2 | Hz | Tunnel consumer 0-2 receives data at this frequency |
| 2046 | | S | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|--|
| | Max Duration of Step in CIO | | Longest time duration from a step in CIO |
| 2047 | Acquisition Task Timestep | S | Average period to execute the acquisition thread |
| 2048 | Acquisition Task Maximum Timestep | S | Maximum period to execute the acquisition thread |
| 2049 | Cross Core Message Queue CPU Ratio | percentage | % of time of CPU that CIO waits for inter-core communications queue to be emptied |
| 2050 | Acquisition Task Average CPU Ratio | percentage | Average % of CPU time spent in the acquisition thread |
| 2051 | Acquisition Task Maximum CPU Ratio | percentage | Maximum % of CPU time spent in the acquisition thread |
| 2052 | Acquisition Task Average Time | S | Average time for acquisition thread |
| 2053 | | S | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Acquisition Task Maximum Time | | Maximum time for acquisition thread |
| 2054 | CIO Max Time | S | Maximum time of CIO thread |
| 2055 | CIO Average Time | S | Average and Maximum time of CIO thread |
| 2056 | Cross-Core Message Queue Usage | % | Percentage of communication employed between both microprocessors |
| 2057 | CIO Running Frequency | Hz | C1 low running frequency (Veronte Autopilot 1x and MC) |
| | | | |
| CIO Min 2058 Running | Hz | Minimum assured frequency of low priority task | |
| | Frequency | | Note Only for MC |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| 2094 | GNC Task Average CPU Ratio | percentage | Average % of CPU time of GNC task |
| 2095 | GNC Task Maximum CPU Ratio | percentage | Maximum % of CPU time of GNC task |
| 2096 | GNC Task Average Time | S | Average time spent on GNC task |
| 2097 | GNC Task Maximum Time | S | Maximum time spent on GNC task |
| 2098 | GNC Task Maximum Timestep | S | Maximum execution period for GNC task |
| 2099 | Max Duration of Step in GNC | S | Maximum duration of one step in GNC |
| 2100 | Gyroscope Based on Accelerometer - X Body Axis | rad/s | Gyroscope measurements obtained from accelerometer X- axis data |
| 2101 | Gyroscope Based on | rad/s | Gyroscope measurements obtained from |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| | Accelerometer - Y Body Axis | | accelerometer Y- axis data |
| 2102 | Gyroscope Based on Accelerometer - Z Body Axis | rad/s | Gyroscope measurements obtained from accelerometer Z- axis data |
| 2103 | Acceleration North | m/s² | Acceleration in the North direction (NED Coordinates System) |
| 2104 | Acceleration East | m/s² | Acceleration in the East direction (NED Coordinates System) |
| 2105 | Acceleration Down | m/s² | Acceleration in the Down direction (NED Coordinates System) |
| 2112 | Estimated Dem | m | Altitude given by the estimated Digital Elevation Model |
| 2200 | Curve Length Covered | m | Total distance from current |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | mission length covered |
| 2201 | Curve Length | m | Total distance from current mission length |
| 2202 | Curve Length Pending | m | Total distance from current mission length not covered yet |
| 2203 | Curve Parameter Covered | customType | Total length covered from current mission according to parameter selected |
| 2204 | Curve Parameter Range | customType | Total length from current mission according to parameter selected |
| 2205 | Curve Parameter Pending | customType | Total length from current mission to be covered according to parameter selected yet |
| 2206 | | customType | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | Curve Horizontal Curvature | | Horizontal curvature of the current curve |
| 2250-2259 | Reserved 0-9 | customType | System reserved variables |
| 2300-2302 | Joint 0-2 of Gimbal 0 | rad | Variables for Gimbal 0 configuration - Angles sent to gimbal as Yaw (0), Pitch (1) and Roll (2) |
| 2303-2305 | Joint 0-2 of Gimbal 1 | rad | Variables for Gimbal 1 configuration - Angles sent to gimbal as Yaw (0), Pitch (1) and Roll (2) |
| 2330 | Control Loop Period | S | MC control loop period |
| 2331 | Control Loop Maximum Period | S | MC maximum control loop period |
| 2332 | Control Loop Duration | S | MC control loop average execution time |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|---------------|--|------------------|---|
| 2333 | MC Control Loop Maximum Duration | S | MC control loop maximum average execution time |
| 2334 | Control Loop CPU Usage Ratio | % | MC CPU usage ratio |
| 2335 | MC Control Loop Maximum CPU Usage Ratio | % | MC maximum CPU usage ratio |
| 2336-2338 | MC U-V-W Phase Current | A | MC U-V-W phase current |
| 2339 | MC Electrical Angle | rad | MC electrical angle |
| 2340 | MC01 Mechanical Angle | rad | MC01 mechanical angle |
| 2341 | MC Mechanical Angular Speed | rad/s | MC mechanical angular speed |
| ≩ 2342 | MC01 Desired Mechanical Angle | rad | MC01 desired mechanical angle |
| 2343 | | rad/s | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------|---|------------------|---|
| | MC01 Position Controller Output | | MC01 position PDI output |
| 2344 | MC Desired Mechanical Angular Speed | rad/s | MC desired mechanical angular speed |
| 2345 | MC Desired Mechanical Angular Speed After Speed Limiter | rad/s | MC desired mechanical angular speed after speed limiter |
| ₽2346 | MC Speed Controller Output | A | MC speed controller output |
| 2347-2348 | MC Alpha-Beta Current | A | MC alpha and beta current after Clarke transformation |
| 2349-2350 | MC Actual Direct Current | А | MC actual direct current |
| 2351 | MC Desired Direct Current | А | MC desired direct current |
| 2352 | MC Desired Quadrature Current | A | MC desired quadrature current |
| 2353 | | V | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|---|
| | MC Direct Voltage From Controller Output | | MC direct voltage from controller output |
| 2354 | MC Quadrature Voltage From Controller Output | V | MC quadrature voltage from controller output |
| 2355-2356 | MC Alpha - Beta Voltage From Current Controller Output | V | MC Alpha - Beta voltage from current controller output |
| ₽ 2357-2358 | MC01 Desired Clarke Alpha- Beta current | customType | MC01 desired Clarke currents |
| 2359-2361 | MC01 U-V-W Phase Space Vector Generator Output | customType | MC01 phase time constants |
| ₽ 2362-2364 | MC01 U-V-W Phase PWM Duty Cycle | percentage | MC01 U-V-W Phase PWM duty cycle |
| 2365 | MC01 Encoder Raw Angle | rad | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----------------|--|------------------|--|
| | | | MC01 encoder raw measured angle |
| 2366 | MC01 Stepper Output Frequency | Hz | MC01 stepper output frequency |
| 2367 | MC Mechanical Angle Error | rad | MC mechanical angle error |
| ☑ 2368-2370 | MC U-V-W Phase BEMF | V | MC U-V-W phase electromechanical force |
| 2371 | MC Input Current DC side | A | MC input current DC side |
| ≩ 2372 | MC Input Normalized Command Speed | customType | MC input normalized command speed |
| 2373-2374 | MC ADC in 0-1 | V | System reserved variables |
| 2375 | MC Logic Board Temperature | K | MC logic board temperature |
| 2376 | | К | MC IGBT filtered temperature |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|----------------|--|------------------|---|
| | MC Power Module Temperature | | |
| 2377 | MC Motor Temperature | К | MC Motor temperature |
| 2378 | MC Input Voltage DC side | V | MC DC bus voltage |
| ☑ 2379-2380 | MC U-V Phase Hall current sensor | customType | System reserved variables |
| 2381 | MC Virtual and estimator angle difference | rad | MC Angle offset value from estimated and commanded angle to close control loop |
| 2382 | MC Low speed estimator angle | rad | MC Low speed observer estimated angle |
| 2383 | MC High speed estimator angle | rad | MC High speed observer estimated angle |
| 2384 | MC Low speed estimator speed | rad/s | MC Low speed observer |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | | | estimated mechanical speed |
| 2385 | MC High speed estimator speed | rad/s | MC High speed observer estimated mechanical speed |
| ₽ 2400-2419 | Control Output u0-19 | customType | Control output 0 to 19 after servo saturation |
| 2500-2519 | Stick Input u0- u19 | customType | Intermediate values from stick used for arcade mode |
| 2600-2619 | Stick Input d0- d19 | customType | Intermediate values from stick used for arcade mode - delta values |
| 2700-2739 | Operation Guidance 00-39 | customType | Configurable values used in different guidances - Position or values or vectors |
| 2800 | Wind Velocity North | m/s | Wind velocity vector pointing North direction |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | (NED Coordinate system) |
| 2801 | Wind Velocity East | m/s | Wind velocity vector pointing East direction (NED Coordinate system) |
| 2802 | Wind Velocity Down | m/s | Wind velocity vector pointing Down direction (NED Coordinate system) |
| 2803 | Wind Velocity North Estimation Covariance | m/s | Wind velocity vector pointing North direction (NED Coordinate system) estimation covariance |
| 2804 | Cross North- East Wind Velocity Estimation Covariance | m/s | Wind velocity vector pointing cross North-East direction (NED Coordinate system) estimation covariance |
| 2805 | Wind Velocity Estimation | m/s | 2-0 element from covariance matrix |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|------|---|------------------|--|
| | Uncertainty (Element 2-0) | | in wind estimation |
| 2806 | Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 0-1) | m/s | 0-1 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation |
| 2807 | Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 1-1) | m/s | 1-1 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation |
| 2808 | Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 2-1) | m/s | 2-1 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation |
| 2809 | Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 0-2) | m/s | 0-2 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation |
| 2810 | Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 1-2) | m/s | 1-2 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation |
| 2811 | Wind Velocity Estimation Uncertainty (Element 2-2) | m/s | 2-2 element from covariance matrix in wind estimation |
| 2812 | | degree | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Wind Azimuth Angle | | Wind estimated azimuth |
| 2813 | Wind Velocity in North-East plane | m/s | Horizontal wind velocity |
| 2813 | Wind Velocity in North-East plane | m/s | Horizontal wind velocity |
| 2830-2893 | Setup real 00-63 | customType | Setup variable 00-63 |
| 2900 | MSL Right from Actual QNH and Pressure Measurement | m | Mean Sea Level obtained from Actual QNH and current Pressure Measurement |
| 2901 | MSL for ISA and Pressure Measurement | m | Mean Sea Level calculated for ISO International Standard Atmosphere and Pressure Measurement |
| 2902 | Time Since Entering Current Phase | S | Time-lapse considered since entering the current phase |
| 2903 | GNC Timestep | S | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description | |
|-----------|--|------------------|---|---|
| | | | Task execution period from GNC | |
| 2904 | Total Flight | | ti finis | Time-lapse since the vehicle finished Standby |
| 2304 | Time | S | Warning Deprecated variable | |
| 2905 | Total Flight | | Distance covered by the vehicle in all mission length | |
| 2905 | Distance | m | Warning Deprecated variable | |
| 2906 | Reception Frequency of Simulated Navigation Data | Hz | Frequency at which the system receives Simulation Navigation Data | |
| 2907 | Reception Frequency of External Navigation Data | Hz | Frequency at which the system receives External Navigation Data | |
| 2908-2927 | | S | | |

| ID | Name | Units/ Values | Description |
|-----------|---|------------------|--|
| | Time in Phase 0-19 | | Time-lapse spent by the vehicle in phase 0 to 19 |
| 3000-3031 | Simulation Variable 0-31 | customType | Variables used for Simulation data |
| 3100-3399 | User Variable 00-299 (Real - 32 Bits) | customType | Free variables for the user to use |
| 4100 | Zero | customType | Constant value 0 |
| 4101 | Rvar Disabled | customType | Disabled variable |

Integer Variables (UVar) - 16 Bits

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| 0 | Actuator Mode | Index pointing to the flight mode in use |
| 1 | Phase Identifier | Index pointing to the active phase |
| | | Internal ADC pin |
| 2 | Internal ADC 0 | Warning Variable for internal use |
| 3-7 | ADC 0-4 | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|------|--|--|
| | | Direct reading of ADC pins |
| | | Internal ADC pin |
| 8-18 | Internal ADC 1-11 | Warning Variable for internal use |
| - | Current | Index pointing to the used envelope |
| 19 | envelope (deprecated) | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 20 | Counter for C2 system | C2 counter to monitor if Core 2 is alive |
| 21 | Total memory for blocks allocation (low part) | Total words available for blocks (low part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|---|---|
| | | together both the low and the high part. Note |
| | | 1 word = 2 bytes |
| 22 | Total memory for blocks allocation (high part) | Total words available for blocks (high part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put together both the low and the high part. |
| | | Note 1 word = 2 bytes |
| 23 | Memory used for blocks | Words used for blocks in allocator (low part). |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|--|--|
| | allocation (low part) | It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put together both the low and the high part. |
| | | Note 1 word = 2 bytes |
| 24 | Memory used for blocks allocation (high part) | Words used for blocks in allocator (high part). It is stored in two parts because the size can be a number up to 32 bits, but the uvars are stored in variables of 16, so to get the true size the user would have to put together both the low and the high |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | part. |
| | | Note 1 word = 2 bytes |
| | | Index for the SRTM source type: • 0: Processing |
| 25 | SRTM source at UAV's position | 1: Invalid 2: 90-meter resolution in equator 3: 30-meter resolution in equator |
| 50 | PDI error source | Index for PDI error source identification. For further information, consult the List of PDI errors |
| 51 | Operation error source | Index for operation error source identification |
| 53 | 4XV Veronte ID | ID of this AP in a redundant (0-3) to compare with the |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | selected CAP. For more information, check Integer Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 54 | 4XV Veronte CAP | Current Autopilot 1x selected. For more information, check Integer Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| ₽ 55-75 | 4xV Integer variables | For more information, check Integer Variables - 4x Software Manual |
| 80 | Detour calculation identifier | Counter of number of times a route change has been calculated |
| 81 | Approach calculation identifier | Counter of number of times Approach guidance has been calculated |
| 82 | Climb calculation identifier | Counter of number of times Climb |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|---|--|
| | | guidance has been calculated |
| 83 | Cruise calculation identifier | Counter of number of times Cruise guidance has been calculated |
| 84 | Rendezvous calculation identifier | Counter of number of times Rendezvous guidance has been calculated |
| 85 | Taxi calculation identifier | Counter of number of times Taxi guidance has been calculated |
| 86 | VTOL calculation identifier | Counter of number of times VTOL guidance has been calculated |
| 90 | Version Major | Major software version |
| 91 | Version Minor | Minor software version |
| 92 | Version Revision | Revision software version |
| 95 | UAV address | UAV address |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|--|
| 96 | File system status | State error for DFS2 FS For further information, consult the List of File system errors |
| 97 | Number of registered partitions on DFS2 File System | Number of registered partitions on DFS2 File System |
| 100 | GNSS1 Number of Satellites Used in Solution | Number of satellites used in solution |
| 101-102 | GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1005 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1005 |
| 103-104 | GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1077 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1077 |
| 105-106 | GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1087 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|---|
| | | received by Ublox 1087 |
| 107-108 | GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1127 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1127 |
| 109-110 | GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 1230 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1230 |
| 111-112 | GNSS1 rejected- accepted RTCM 4072 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 4072 |
| 113 | GNSS1 rejected RTCM unknown type | Number of RTCM unknown rejected by wrong CRC |
| 114 | GNSS1 week | GNSS1 week |
| 115 | GNSS1 Jamming Status | Output from GPS 1 jamming/ interference monitor: |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|--|---|
| | | 0 = unknown or feature disabled 1 = ok ⇒ no significant jamming 2 = warning ⇒ interference visible but fix Ok 3 = critical ⇒ interference visible and no fix |
| 150 | GNSS2 Number of Satellites Used in Solution | Number of Satellites Used in Solution |
| 151-152 | GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1005 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1005 |
| 153-154 | GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1077 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1077 |
| 155-156 | GNSS2 rejected- | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|---|
| | accepted RTCM 1087 | CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1087 |
| 157-158 | GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1127 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1127 |
| 159-160 | GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 1230 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 1230 |
| 161-162 | GNSS2 rejected- accepted RTCM 4072 | Number of RTCM rejected by wrong CRC - correctly received by Ublox 4072 |
| 163 | GNSS2 rejected RTCM unknown type | Number of RTCM unknown rejected by wrong CRC |
| 164 | GNSS2 week | GNSS2 week |
| 165 | GNSS2 Jamming Status | Output from GPS 2 jamming/ interference monitor: |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| | | 0 = unknown or feature disabled 1 = ok ⇒ no significant jamming 2 = warning ⇒ interference visible but fix Ok 3 = critical ⇒ interference visible and no fix |
| 200 | Radar Altimeter State | Index for the radar altimeter state |
| 201 | Current Section | ID of current patch being executed by the autopilot |
| 202 | Last Achieved Section | ID of last patch completed by the autopilot |
| 203 | Track Stage | Index of type of tracked route: |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|---|
| | | 0: No route 1: Route from mission 2: Commanded route |
| 204 | Current patchset ID | Index showing the patchset: • 0: Approach • 1: Climb • 2: Route • 3: Taxi • 4: VTOL • 5: Rendezvous • 6: Detour |
| 205 | Amount of laps done | Number of laps completed on the route |
| 310-311 | Iridium sent- received | Number of packets successfully sent/ received |
| 398 | VectorNav Mode | Index showing external source VectorNav mode |
| 399 | Identifier of max duration step in acquisition | Identifier of maximum duration step in CIO |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use |
| 400 | Internest raw status | Internest raw status |
| 401 | Navigation source | Index pointing to the primary navigation source: • 1: Internal navigation • 2: Simulated navigation (IRX source) • 3: External navigation using VCP • 4: External navigation using dedicated variables • 5: External navigation from Vectornav VN-300 |
| 402 | Raw position source identifier | GPS identifier selected as main |

| ID | Name | Description |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | (Deprecated) Selected static | Static pressure sensor selection |
| 403 | pressure sensor | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 404 | Selected dynamic pressure sensor | Dynamic pressure sensor selection |
| 405 | Selected primary accelerometer (deprecated) | Primary accelerometer selection |
| 405 | | Warning Deprecated variable |
| | Selected primary gyroscope (deprecated) | Primary gyroscope selection |
| 406 | | Warning Deprecated variable |
| a 409 | (Deprecated) Selected magnetometer | Magnetometer selection |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| | | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 410 | Selected stick priority table | Stick priority table selection |
| 425 | Identifier of max duration step in GNC | Step with maximum duration |
| 426 | Group of user bits selected for CBIT | Index pointing to the selected list of safety bits . This is the group of user bits selected to be computed with system CBIT. |
| 449 | Configured system errors that had triggered | Bitarray containing the errors that can trigger the System Error. |
| 450 | CAN-A Tx errors | CAN A communication errors in transmission |
| 451 | CAN-A Rx errors | CAN A communication errors in reception |
| 452 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|---|---|
| | CAN-B Tx errors | CAN B communication errors in transmission |
| 453 | CAN-B Rx errors | CAN B communication errors in reception |
| 454-459 | CAN to Serial 0-5 frames dropped | Lost messages during CAN to Serial transformations |
| 460-461 | First-Last file Periodic log | First-Last file of the periodic log |
| 462-463 | First-Last file Event log | First-Last file of the event log |
| 464-465 | First-Last file Fast log | First-Last file of the fast log |
| 480-485 | COM0-5 packet discarded | Discarded packets at COM 0 to 5 |
| 490 | Number of moving obstacles detected | Number of moving obstacles detected |
| 491-492 | Veronte static cfg CRC(no Operation) of | Veronte static cfg CRC (no Op.) of files |

| ID | Name | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | files (Higher- Lower 16 bits) | |
| 493-494 | Veronte static cfg CRC(no Operation) of memory (Higher-Lower 16 bits) | Veronte static cfg CRC (no Op.) of memory |
| 495-496 | Global configuration state (crc) of files-memory (Higher-Lower 16 bits) | Global configuration state (crc) of files and memory |
| 497 | Config manager status (flash / sd / maintenance mode) | Configuration manager status |
| 498-499 | Global configuration state (crc) of files-memory | Global configuration state (crc) of files and memory |
| 3 550-557 | Reserved 0-7 | System reserved variables for Gimbal |
| 600-615 | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--|---|
| | PPM channel 0-15 output | CEX PPM channel outputs |
| 620 | Jetibox max successfully parsed message | Note CEX variable |
| 710 | ADS-B OUT - Squawk Code | ADS-B Squawk code, 4 digits that allow the operator to inform about its status. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---------------------|--|
| | | Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 711 | ADS-B OUT - ICAO | ADS-B ICAO, 4 ASCII characters assigned by aircraft authority as an identifier. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| | | Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 712 | ADS-B OUT - Ident | Index indicating whether the identification is enabled or disabled. This is the identification of the UAV at the request of ATC. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| | | Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 713 | ADS-B OUT - Mode | Index of ADS-B mode: IN, OUT or BOTH. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------|------------------------------|---|
| | | Warning • Deprecated variable • If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 714-721 | ADS-B OUT - Call sign 0-7 | ADS-B Call sign, 9 ASCII characters used by the operator to be identified during communication. These variables are closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---|---|
| | | Warning • Deprecated variables • If the user modifies these variables, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 730 | (Deprecated) Ping1090 - Sequence number | Warning Deprecated variable |
| 741 | (Deprecated) Sagetech MXS - Hemisphere data status | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 742 | (Deprecated) Sagetech MXS - Ground track | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|---|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 743 | (Deprecated) Sagetech MXS - Air speed | Sagetech variable, used by block to parse variables for GPS Navigation Data Message. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 750 | ADS-B Out / ICAO High | ADS-B ICAO, 4 ASCII characters assigned by aircraft authority as an identifier. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 751 | ADS-B Out / ICAO Low | ADS-B ICAO, 4 ASCII characters assigned by aircraft authority as an identifier. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 752 | ADS-B Out / Emitter Type | Type/category of ADS-B emitter. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description | |
|---------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly | |
| 753-760 | ADS-B Out / Call Sign 0-7 | ADS-B Call sign, 9 ASCII characters used by operator to be identified during communication. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. | |

| ID | Name | Description | |
|-----|---------------------|---|--|
| | | Warning Variabled for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies these variables, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly | |
| 761 | ADS-B Out / Type | Model of ADS-B transponder. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. | |

| ID | Name | Description | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly | | |
| 762 | ADS-B Out / Control | Index of ADS-B control: OFF, ADS-B IN, ADS-B OUT or BOTH (ADS-B IN and OUT). This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. | | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 763 | ADS-B Out / Squawk | ADS-B Squawk code, 4 digits that allow the operator to inform about its status. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly | | |
| 764 | ADS-B Out / Ident | Index indicating whether the identification is enabled or disabled. This is the identification of the UAV at the request of ATC. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and | | |

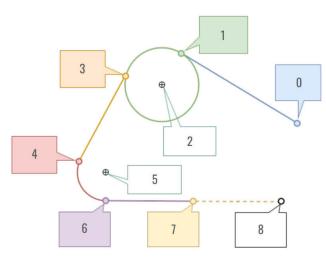
| ID | Name | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| | | Veronte Autopilot 1x. |
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly |
| 765 | ADS-B Out / Custom | Variable for internal use for ADS-B Out. This variable is closely related to the management of communications between transponders and Veronte Autopilot 1x. |

| ID | Name | Description | |
|-----|--------------------------|--|--|
| | | Warning Variable for internal use (custom message for transponder) If the user modifies this variable, it is not guaranteed that the transponder will continue to function correctly | |
| 800 | MC Fault Id | Index of the MC error Warning Deprecated variable | |
| 801 | MC Input Control Mode | Index of the MC control input mode: | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|---------------------|---|---|
| | | 1: PPM 2: CAN 3: both modes active (CAN priority) |
| 802 | MC Actual Control Machine State | State of motor controller: 0: Motor stop and driver disabled 1: Calibration of ADC reading 2: Initial alignment procedure 3: Open loop procedure 4: Speed mode |
| <i>⊠</i> 900-909 | Simulation variable 00-09 | Variables used for simulation data |
| ☑ 1000-1299 | User Variable 00-299 (Unsigned Integer - 16 bits) | Free variables for user |
| 2000 | Uvar Disabled | Disabled variable |
| 2001 | Zero | |

| ID | Name | Description |
|----|------|------------------|
| | | Variable with |
| | | constant 0 value |

Features Variables - 64 Bits



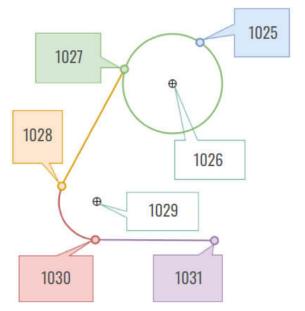
Landing route - Features variables

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|----|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 0 | Approach Initial Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 0 in Landing capture. |
| 1 | Approach Loiter Start | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 1 in Landing capture. |
| 2 | | | | Landing Guidance |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Approach Loiter Center | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Variable. Point 2 in Landing capture. |
| 3 | Approach Loiter Finish | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 3 in Landing capture. |
| 4 | Approach Headturn Start | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 4 in Landing capture. |
| 5 | Approach Headturn Center | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 5 in Landing capture. |
| 6 | Approach Headturn Finish | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 6 in Landing capture. |
| 7 | | | | Landing Guidance |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Approach Touch Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Variable. Point 7 in Landing capture. |
| 8 | Approach Runway End | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Landing Guidance Variable. Point 8 in Landing capture. |

For further information regarding Landing guidance, please refer to Landing - Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

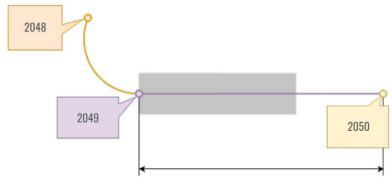


Climbing route - Features variables

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1025 | Climb First Loiter Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1025 in Climbing capture. |
| 1026 | Climb Loiter Center | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1026 in Climbing capture. |
| 1027 | Climb Start Loiter | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1027 in Climbing capture. |
| 1028 | Climb Finish Headturn | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1028 in Climbing capture. |
| 1029 | Climb Headturn Center | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1029 in Climbing capture. |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1030 | Climb Start Headturn | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1030 in Climbing capture. |
| 1031 | Climb Initial Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Climbing Guidance Variable. Point 1031 in Climbing capture. |

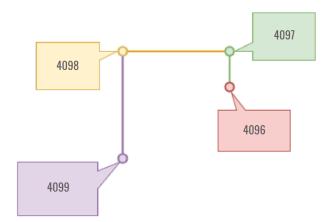
For further information regarding Climbing guidance, please refer to Climb - Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



Taxi route - Features variables

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 2048 | Taxi Initial Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Taxi Guidance Variable. Point 2048 in Taxi capture . |
| 2049 | Taxi Runway First Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Taxi Guidance Variable. Point 2049 in Taxi capture . |
| 2050 | Taxi Runway Final Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Taxi Guidance Variable. Point 2050 in Taxi capture . |

For further information regarding Taxi guidance, please refer to Taxi -Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



VTOL route - Features variables

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 4096 | Vtol 00 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | VTOL Initial point. Point 4096 in VTOL route capture . |
| 4097 | Vtol 01 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | VTOL Translate Start. Point 4097 in VTOL route capture . |
| 4098 | Vtol 02 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | VTOL Translate End. Point 4098 in VTOL route capture . |
| 4099 | Vtol 03 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | VTOL End point. Point 4099 in |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|----|------|------|-------|------------------------|
| | | | | VTOL route capture. |

For further information regarding VTOL guidance, please refer to VTOL -Guidance blocks of **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 3072 - 3075 | Smooth 00 - 03 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Smooth Feature Variable. |
| 5120 - 5124 | Detour 00 - 04 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Detour Feature Variables. |
| 6144 | Runway Loiter | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Runway Guidance Variable. |
| 6145 | Runway Touch Point | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Runway Guidance Variable. |
| 6146 | Runway End Position | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Runway Guidance Variable. |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 7168 - 7169 | Gimbal Pointing 00 - 01 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Gimbal Pointing. |
| 8192 | UAV position | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | UAV position. |
| 8193 | Current phase | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Current phase. |
| 8194 | Desired position | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Desired position. |
| 8195 | Invalid ID attempted | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Auxiliar feature - Not valid for users. |
| 8196 | Track position | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Closer point in route to the current desired position. |
| 8197 | Operator position | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Operator position. |
| 8198 | Start waypoint in current route | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Start waypoint in current route. |
| 8199 | | | | End waypoint in current route. |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | End waypoint in current route | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | |
| 9216 - 9235 | Phase 00 - 19 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Phase. |
| 10240 - 10247 | Inflight Reference 00 - 07 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Absolute or relative reference position useful during mission. |
| 11264 - 11327 | Obstacle Sensor 00 - 63 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Obstacle Sensor. |
| 12288 | Rendezvous 00 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Start point. For further information, please refer to Rendezvous - Guidance blocks of Block Programs section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual. |
| 12289 | Rendezvous 01 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Rendezvous relative point. For further information, please refer to Rendezvous - Guidance blocks of Block Programs section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual. |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 12290 | Rendezvous 02 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Docking relative point. For further information, please refer to Rendezvous - Guidance blocks of Block Programs section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual. |
| 13312 - 13327 | Moving Obstacles 00 - 15 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Moving Obstacle. |
| 14336 - 14353 | Fixed runway features 00 - 17 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | 1x PDI Builder allows the configuration of up to 6 runways. Each runway has 3 main points, Initial point, End point, and Loiter Center, which are repeated every three IDs. E.g. Initial point for Runway 0 is 14336, for Runway 1 is 14339, for Runway 2 is 14342, etc. |
| 15360 - 15371 | Fixed spot features 00 - 11 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | 1x PDI Builder allows the configuration of up to 6 spots . Each spot has 2 main |

| ID | Name | Form | Units | Description |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | points, Spot coordinates and Loiter Center, which are repeated every two IDs. E.g. Spot coordinates for Spot 0 is 15360, for Spot 1 is 15362, for Spot 2 is 15364 , etc. |
| 28672 - 28703 | Moving Objects 00 - 31 | [lon, lat, height] | [rad, rad, m] | Moving Objects. |

Navigation Variables

The following variables of the **Autopilot 1x** take part in the **navigation** performance.

• Bit Variables

| ID | Name |
|-----|---|
| 101 | No valid SRTM at UAV position |
| 114 | No valid Geoid at UAV position |

Real variables:



• Integer variables:

| ID | Name |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 25 | SRTM source at UAV's position |

• Feature variables:

| ID | Name |
|------|-----------------|
| 8192 | UAV position |

List of PDI Errors

The following table explains the list of possible errors from Veronte applications.

(i) Note

The decimal value of the PDI Error Source (UVar 50) represents the PDI error ID listed in the following table.

| Code | N٥ | Explanation |
|----------------------|----|--|
| pdi_ok | 0 | No errors detected |
| pdi_gpio | 1 | GPIOs function configuration |
| pdi_odt_pool_sz | 2 | Incorrect pool size in on-demand telemetry |
| pdi_telemetry_alloc | 3 | Could not allocate new telemetry vector |
| pdi_channelmgr | 10 | Channel manager configuration |
| pdi_sara | 15 | SARA sim type oor |
| pdi_vblk_sensrtm | 16 | Block for SRTM sensor |
| pdi_arcx | 23 | Arcade axis set of options |
| pdi_msg8_consumer_hi | 24 | Custom message consumer cannot be used in HI unless it is an external sensor |
| pdi_modes | 27 | Stick configuration modes |
| pdi_blkekfstp | 41 | Static pressure to EKF adapter block |

| Code | N٩ | Explanation |
|-----------------------|----|---|
| pdi_gnss_blocks | 45 | GNSS constellations configuration (more than allowed) |
| pdi_cansuite_gpio | 47 | CAN suite gpio |
| pdi_vrng | 48 | Range sensors |
| pdi_fmset | 50 | Custom message set |
| pdi_pwm | 54 | PWM configuration |
| pdi_sniffer | 63 | Sniffer wires configuration |
| pdi_sniffer_read_only | 64 | Read-only variable selected in sniffer |
| pdi_fmsgc_read_only | 65 | Read-only variable selected in serial message consumer |
| pdi_canmsgc_read_only | 66 | Read-only variable selected in CAN message consumer |
| pdi_vref_read_only | 67 | Read-only vref variable |
| pdi_obstacle | 68 | Incorrect type of obstacle |
| pdi_obsense | 69 | Obstacle sensing mode or type oor |
| pdi_marks | 71 | Incorrect type of mark |
| pdi_fmsg_p | 74 | Custom message producers msg id oor |
| pdi_fmsg_c | 75 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|---------------------|----|--|
| | | Custom message consumers process parser oor |
| pdi_fmsgcan_c | 76 | CAN custom msg consumer msg id oor |
| pdi_telem | 77 | Telemetry configuration |
| pdi_sci | 81 | SCI config error |
| pdi_events | 82 | Invalid event |
| pdi_actions | 83 | Actmgr - List of actions |
| pdi_evact | 84 | Actmgr - List of related events and actions |
| pdi_cmd_not_allowed | 85 | Commands not allowed |
| pdi_wrapper | 86 | Wrapper range configuration incorrect |
| pdi_xpc_can_in | 87 | XPC for CAN messages input filters size ok |
| pdi_xpc_can_out | 88 | XPC for CAN messages output filters size ok |
| pdi_xpc_can_ser | 89 | XPC for CAN messages serialtocan size ok |
| pdi_xpc_can_gpio | 90 | XPC for CAN messages virtual gpios size ok |
| pdi_xpc_can_map | 91 | |

| Code | N٩ | Explanation |
|------------------------|-----|---|
| | | XPC for CAN messages and check their priority and connections |
| pdi_xpc_u8_map | 92 | XPC for u8 messages and check their priority and connections |
| pdi_internest | 93 | Internest version in range |
| pdi_internest1 | 94 | Internest max_range_vbase in range |
| pdi_internest2 | 95 | Internest max_range_vexplore in range |
| pdi_ecap | 101 | Capture |
| pdi_cappulse | 116 | ECAP pulse consumers |
| pdi_i2cdevs | 117 | I2C external devices |
| pdi_lossy_resize | 120 | Lossy resize error |
| pdi_rvector_resize | 121 | Rvector resize error |
| pdi_asciiparser | 122 | ASCII parser invalid configuration |
| pdi_telemetry_exceeded | 123 | Telemetry size exceeded |
| pdi_hi_3210_rx_tout | 154 | HI-3210 rx cannot be configured |
| pdi_hi_3210_tx_tout | 155 | HI-3210 tx cannot be configured |
| pdi_cmd_rdvzset | 176 | Rendezvous command base_yaw oor |

| Code | N٩ | Explanation |
|-----------------|-----|--|
| pdi_cmd_taxiget | 183 | Taxi guidance block error. Could be invalid runway or invalid initial point |
| pdi_cmd_gtrack1 | 188 | Invalid detour command |
| pdi_cmd_gtrack2 | 189 | Invalid guidance block configuration |
| pdi_cmd_speed | 192 | Cruise speed command |
| pdi_cmd_gtrack | 193 | Invalid detour command |
| pdi_cmd_gtrkset | 194 | Track request command |
| pdi_cmd_stksrcr | 208 | Get stick raw channels from selected source |
| pdi_cmd_vtolset | 212 | VTOL request command |
| pdi_ini_nok | 213 | Cannot change to a phase different from INI with System BIT not OK and out of PDI mode |
| pdi_cmd_nav | 215 | Navigation command |
| pdi_cmd_gpio | 218 | GPIO command |
| pdi_cmd_phase | 222 | Commanded phase is out of range |
| pdi_cmd_gimbal | 225 | Gimbal commands |
| pdi_cmd_var | 235 | Variable set command |
| pdi_reset | 239 | Reset CPU IRX |

| Code | Nº | Explanation |
|-----------------------|-----|---|
| pdi_acc2filt | 257 | Bosch IMU BMI088 (IMU2) Accelerometer filter |
| pdi_imu3_filter | 258 | ADIS16505 IMU filter not in range [0,6] |
| pdi_imu3_filter_bw | 259 | ADIS16505 IMU filter not compatible with Bandwidth limit |
| pdi_cansuite_in | 288 | CAN suite producer for Veronte |
| pdi_cansuite_out | 289 | CAN suite consumer for Veronte |
| pdi_cfg_can | 290 | CAN cfg |
| pdi_resize_can_cex | 291 | CEX CAN cfg |
| pdi_resize_can_commex | 292 | COMMEX CAN cfg |
| pdi_jeti_and_lift | 293 | Trying to configure jeti and lift (not enough memory) |
| pdi_srtm_calib | 500 | Tried to calibrate SRTM without valid SRTM data for current point |
| pdi_jid | 501 | Invalid feature |
| pdi_canid | 502 | Invalid CAN id |
| pdi_cfgid_mode0 | 503 | Invalid Cfgid PDI (number of PDIs does not match) |
| pdi_cfgid_mode1 | 504 | Invalid Cfgid PDI mode |
| pdi_cmd_mgr | 505 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|---------------|-----|--|
| | | Expected command size does not match |
| pdi_cmd_mgr1 | 506 | Expected command size does not match |
| pdi_cancfg | 507 | Invalid CAN configuration |
| pdi_decimator | 508 | Invalid decimator |
| pdi_sci_cfg | 509 | Invalid SCI configuration |
| pdi_field1 | 510 | Maximum ID of real variable exceeded |
| pdi_field2 | 511 | Maximum ID of user variable exceeded |
| pdi_field3 | 512 | Maximum ID of bit variable exceeded |
| pdi_field4 | 513 | Maximum number of decimals for real variable exceeded |
| pdi_field5 | 514 | Overflow for real variable detected |
| pdi_field6 | 515 | Incorrect CRC field |
| pdi_field7 | 516 | Field matcher number of bits outside range |
| pdi_field8 | 517 | Field maximum skippable bits exceeded |
| pdi_field9 | 518 | |

| Code | Nº | Explanation |
|--------------------|-----|--|
| | | Maximum ID of real variable saved as string exceeded |
| pdi_field10 | 519 | Field type out of range |
| pdi_flogic | 520 | Invalid event composition (Flogic) |
| pdi_flogic1 | 521 | Invalid event composition (Flogic) |
| pdi_flogic2 | 522 | Invalid event composition type |
| pdi_fref | 523 | Invalid type of position reference |
| pdi_irxtable | 524 | Invalid 3Dtable mode or vector is non-decreasing |
| pdi_limit | 525 | Invalid limit event type |
| pdi_lsm6ds3_cfg | 526 | Accelerometer/Gyroscope settings outside range |
| pdi_pdi_ver | 527 | Incompatible PDI version, try migrating offline and uploading a complete migrated configuration |
| pdi_rvarsensor | 528 | ld for Rvar out of range for Rvarsensor |
| pdi_stickrawtrans0 | 529 | K value in stick outside range [-100, 100] or 0 |
| pdi_stickrawtrans1 | 530 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|--------------------|-----|--|
| | | Maximum value read from stick for Configured range exceeded [4095] |
| pdi_stickrawtrans2 | 531 | Maximum value read from stick for Raw stick trim exceeded [4095] |
| pdi_stickrawtrans3 | 532 | Invalid transformation type for stick |
| pdi_stickcfg3 | 536 | Invalid destination of stick device data |
| pdi_tllhcompressed | 537 | Longitude/Latitude outside range [-π,π]/[-0.5π,0.5π] |
| pdi_tunpatchset0 | 538 | Patch selected as first has not been enabled |
| pdi_tunpatchset1 | 539 | Patch selected as next has not been enabled |
| pdi_tunpatchset2 | 540 | Patchtype point has not been enabled |
| pdi_tunpatchset3 | 541 | Patchtype line has not been enabled |
| pdi_tunpatchset4 | 542 | Patchtype orthodrome has not been enabled |
| pdi_tunpatchset5 | 543 | Patchtype arc has not been enabled |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|------------------|-----|---|
| pdi_tunpatchset6 | 544 | Patchtype ellipse has not been enabled |
| pdi_tunpatchset8 | 546 | No patchtype has been enabled |
| pdi_Ubxcfgnav5 | 547 | Dynmodel out of range or incorrect UTC time |
| pdi_Ubxcfgnavx5 | 548 | Maximum acceptable AssistNow Autonomous orbit error outside range [5, 1000] |
| pdi_Ubxcfgport | 549 | Port (for Ubx?) is neither SPI nor SCI |
| pdi_Ubxcfgrate | 550 | Invalid Ublox configuration rate |
| pdi_Ubxcfgsbas | 551 | Maximum number of SBAS prioritized tracking channels exceeded [3] |
| pdi_atunarray0 | 552 | Invalid Tunarray index |
| pdi_atunarray1 | 553 | Invalid Tunarray size |
| pdi_Ubxcfgtmode3 | 554 | Error in receiver mode, neither enabled nor disabled |
| pdi_Uclk | 555 | Invalid chrono event |
| pdi_Uvarsensor | 556 | Id for Uvar out of range for Uvarsensor, or desired frequency too low (<1Hz) |
| pdi_Uclkmgr | 557 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|----------------|-----|---|
| | | Maximum number of event user chronos exceeded |
| pdi_varinit0 | 558 | Maximum array size exceeded on initial values for user variables |
| pdi_varinit1 | 559 | Initialized variable is unwritable |
| pdi_vref0 | 560 | Maximum ID of Rvar variable exceeded in Vref |
| pdi_vref1 | 561 | Maximum ID of Uvar variable exceeded in Vref |
| pdi_vref2 | 562 | Maximum ID of Bvar variable exceeded in Vref |
| pdi_vref3 | 563 | Invalid type of variable in Vref |
| pdi_xclkcfg0 | 564 | Period time non-positive in event |
| pdi_xclkcfg1 | 565 | Invalid period mode |
| pdi_xclkcfg2 | 566 | Chrono position direction not correctly normalized |
| pdi_xclkcfg3 | 567 | Invalid type of chrono |
| pdi_blk_batch | 570 | Maximum allowed block nesting depth exceeded [6] or incorrect number of inputs/outputs for block Patch |
| pdi_blk_ifelse | 571 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|-------------------|-----|---|
| | | Error in the connections for block if/else |
| pdi_blk_switch | 572 | Error in the connections for block switch |
| pdi_blk_switch0 | 573 | Invalid switch/ifelse/phase block configuration |
| pdi_blkmgr | 574 | Invalid block manager configuration |
| pdi_pinmux | 576 | Invalid switch/ifelse/phase block output configuration |
| pdi_blk_switchmap | 577 | Invalid mapping to cases in switch/phase block |
| pdi_accellimit | 579 | Envelope's falling or rising edge is out of accepted limits |
| pdi_circle | 583 | Circle radius is less than or equal to 0 |
| pdi_height | 584 | Height type is neither relative nor absolute |
| pdi_heightabs | 585 | Invalid absolute height type |
| pdi_rwy | 586 | Invalid runway preferred type |
| pdi_driver | 588 | Problem in Driver block configuration |
| pdi_mwk | 592 | Gyroscope measurement error |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|------------------------|-----|---|
| pdi_opinctrl | 593 | Invalid PID controller input type |
| pdi_pid | 594 | Invalid PID integral configuration (tau must be \geq 0) |
| pdi_prediction | 595 | Error in the Model Prediction Control algorithm. Prediction Horizon out of range or zero diagonal matrix R |
| pdi_sysid | 596 | Error ID for given pdi check |
| pdi_tsched | 597 | Error ID for given pdi check |
| pdi_dwma | 598 | Error ID for given pdi check |
| pdi_iir | 599 | Error ID for given pdi check |
| pdi_butterworth | 600 | Error ID for given pdi check |
| pdi_usre2 | 601 | Error incorrect user sensor variance |
| pdi_ubxcfgtp5 | 603 | Ublox time pulse configuration |
| pdi_cfgmgr_load_secure | 604 | Error loading secure mode |
| pdi_cfgmgr_finit | 605 | Error PDI files |
| pdi_cfgmgr_timeout | 606 | Error, timeout while loading PDIs |
| pdi_invalidrotmat | 607 | Invalid rotation matrix (cannot be inverted) |
| pdi_apsel | 608 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|------------------------|-----|---|
| | | Number of autopilots for redundancy less than 3 |
| pdi_vblk_apsel | 609 | Invalid block AP selection configuration channel exceeds maximum number |
| pdi_vblk_arcade_bounce | 610 | Error in the connections for block Arcade Bounce |
| pdi_vblk_arcade_extend | 611 | Error in the connections for block Arcade Extend |
| pdi_vblk_btor | 612 | Error in the connections for bool to real block |
| pdi_vblk_bound | 613 | Error in the connections for block Bound |
| pdi_rldcfg0 | 614 | Invalid dynamic pressure EKF entrance configuration |
| pdi_smoothvar | 615 | Smoother error |
| pdi_ubx_tout0 | 616 | Could not receive ACKs from UBlox |
| pdi_ubx_tout1 | 617 | Could not receive polling from Ublox |
| pdi_ubx_nack | 618 | A Ublox configuration message was rejected by a Ublox device (GNSS) |
| pdi_guid_pid | 619 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|--------------------|-----|--|
| | | Invalid type of guidance controller |
| pdi_cmd_leg | 620 | Guidance uses an invalid runway or site |
| pdi_mixarray | 622 | Error in mixarray construction (possibly there is not enough RAM memory to store all the blocks) |
| pdi_xrtable | 623 | Invalid number of entries for XrTable |
| pdi_blk_varset | 624 | Block trying to write in an invalid variable, possibly the selected variable is not user writable |
| pdi_tuntrait | 625 | Error trying to resize an array out of its maximum size |
| pdi_asuite | 626 | Selected dynamic pressure sensor is not valid in this hardware version |
| pdi_xpcmap | 627 | Invalid producer/consumer in I/O connections |
| pdi_blk_arraysplit | 628 | Invalid block: array of less than 2 elements cannot be split |
| pdi_blk_array | 629 | Bundle block error, it must have more than one input and the input sizes must be one |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|------------------|-----|--|
| pdi_vblk_varget | 630 | Invalid ID for block Read Real |
| pdi_vblk_vec_ops | 631 | Error in either Vector: Add, Subtract, Cross product, Matrix rotation or Matrix product |
| pdi_autotune | 633 | Invalid maximum duration of autotuning process or invalid number of stages for FFT |
| pdi_vblk_azeld1 | 634 | Error in the connections for block azeld \rightarrow xyz |
| pdi_vblk_azeld | 635 | Error in the connections for block $xyz \rightarrow azeld$ |
| pdi_vblk_dot | 636 | Error in the connections for block Dot Product |
| pdi_vblk_enctrl | 637 | Error in the connections for block Energy Control or invalid conversion factor from speed difference to desired acceleration |
| pdi_vblk_bnxb1 | 638 | Error in the connections for block(s) AND/OR |
| pdi_vblk_r1xr1 | 639 | Error in the connections for block x or invalid subfunction for the block |
| pdi_vblk_r2xr1 | 640 | Error in the connections for block x+y or invalid subfunction for the block |

| Code | Nº | Explanation |
|-------------------|-----|--|
| pdi_vblk_rnxr1 | 641 | Error in the connections for block(s) Multiply/Add Elements/ Norm or invalid subfunction for the block(s) |
| pdi_vblk_iir | 642 | Error in the connections for block IIR Filter or invalid parameters for the transfer function |
| pdi_vblk_kmultvec | 643 | Error in the connections for block Scale |
| pdi_vblk_manual | 644 | Error in the connections for block Manual or invalid stick control channel |
| pdi_vblk_minmax | 645 | Error in the connections for block(s) Min/Max |
| pdi_vblk_mix | 646 | Error in the connections for block MIX or invalid mix control channel |
| pdi_vblk_movern | 647 | Error in the connections for block MIX Move |
| pdi_vblk_not | 648 | Error in the connections for block NOT |
| pdi_vblk_phase | 649 | Default case does not exist for block Phase Switch |
| pdi_vblk_tsched | 651 | Error in the connections for block T-Sched PID |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|---------------------|-----|---|
| pdi_vblk_pid | 652 | Invalid configuration or connection of a PID block |
| pdi_vblk_poly | 653 | Error in the connections for block Polynomial |
| pdi_vblk_posset | 654 | Error in the connections for block Write Feature or Fid is not user writable |
| pdi_vblk_predictive | 655 | Error in the connections for block Predictive Control or number of elements for numerator/denominator unmatched to the expected input size |
| pdi_vblk_ramp | 656 | Error in the connections for block Ramp or rise time/settling time less than (or equal to) 0 |
| pdi_vblk_matvec | 657 | Error in the connections for block Linear Transformation or matrix size unmatched to the expected input size |
| pdi_vblk_rtable3d | 658 | Error in the connections for block 3D Table Interpolation |
| pdi_vblk_rtob | 659 | Error in the connections for block Real to Bool |
| pdi_vblk_rtou | 660 | Error in the connections for block Real to Integer |

| Code | Nº | Explanation |
|---------------------|-----|--|
| pdi_vblk_runwrap | 661 | Error in the connections for block [-π,π] Unwrap |
| pdi_vblk_utor | 662 | Error in the connections for block Integer to Real |
| pdi_vblk_relthis | 663 | Error in the connections for block Relative Vector |
| pdi_cancfg1 | 664 | Number of mailboxes dedicated to rx exceeds maximum [32] or the filter applied to mailbox subset exceeds maximum filter id |
| pdi_stickvar_cfg | 665 | Decimate time is higher than the minimum period or number of stick virtual inputs exceeds maximum configured for block Virtual stick |
| pdi_vblk_gimbal | 666 | Error in the connections for block Gimbal |
| pdi_vblk_hysteresis | 667 | Error in the connections for block Hysteresis |
| pdi_vblk_arctrim | 668 | Error in the connections for block Arc Trim or control vector unmatched to expected size |
| pdi_blockprog | 669 | Incomplete set of LSB bits or with bit holes for execution |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| | | mask or slot is not within the mask |
| pdi_vblk_n2b | 670 | Error in the connections for block NED to Body/Body to NED |
| pdi_vblk_pwm | 671 | Error in the connections for block PWM or PWM id exceeds maximum |
| pdi_vblk_stick | 672 | Error in stick block, connections, dimensions of matrices or stick sources could be wrong |
| pdi_vblk_u2s | 673 | Error in actuator block, connections or dimensions of matrices could be wrong |
| pdi_vblk_interp | 674 | Error in vector interpolation block, connections or sizes could be wrong, also the points in the table must be sorted in increasing order of x |
| pdi_vblk_ratelim | 678 | Error in the connections for block Rate limiter |
| pdi_vblk_clock | 679 | Unable to reset the clock timer in block Clock |
| pdi_vblk_mult_varget | 680 | Unable to initialize output vector or invalid variable id in block Read Multiple Reals |
| pdi_vblk_mult_varset | 681 | |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|---------------------|-----|--|
| | | Error in the connections for block Write Multiple Bits/Write Multiple Reals or input vector different from input variables or variable not user writable |
| pdi_vblk_pid_static | 682 | Unable to subscribe autotune in block PID |
| pdi_vblk_quatctrl | 683 | Set of configurable variables cannot be 0 or outside their range in block Quaternion Control |
| pdi_vblk_senstp | 685 | Error in pressure sensor block, could be that the selected pressure sensor in invalid in the current hardware or that the configured variance is negative or zero |
| pdi_vblk_sengnss | 686 | Error for block GNSS sensor |
| pdi_vblk_ekfpos | 687 | Error for block EKF position |
| pdi_vblk_ekfvel | 688 | Error for block EKF Velocity |
| pdi_vblk_ekfmis | 689 | Error for block EKF Misalignment |
| pdi_vblk_drnmis | 690 | Error for block EKF GNSS compass |
| pdi_vblk_senrel | 691 | Error for block Relative position (Sensors) |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|-------------------|-----|---|
| pdi_vblk_ekfdem | 692 | Error for block EKF Terrain Height |
| pdi_vblk_senmag | 693 | Error in magnetometer sensor block, the selected might be invalid in your current hardware or the configured variance is negative or zero |
| pdi_mdg_gain | 694 | Error for block Madgwick Gain Computer |
| pdi_vblk_senalt | 696 | Error for block Altimeter |
| pdi_vblk_ekfalt | 697 | Error for block EKF Altitude |
| pdi_vblk_ekfvdn | 698 | Error for block EKF Velocity Down |
| pdi_vblk_nav | 699 | Error for block Navigation |
| pdi_e2acc | 700 | Error for variance increment due to high acceleration |
| pdi_vblk_ekfsplit | 701 | Error for block EKF Split |
| pdi_vblk_fft | 703 | Error ID for block FFT |
| pdi_vblk_ecu | 705 | Error ID for block ECU control |
| pdi_vblk_fuzzy | 706 | Error ID for block Fuzzy Logic Controller |
| pdi_vblk_guidance | 707 | Input of guidance block could not be connected |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|-------------------|-----|--|
| pdi_vblk_sysid | 709 | Error ID for block System Identification |
| pdi_cex_pwm | 710 | Error ID for CEX pwm arbitration, src ID greater than pulses array |
| pdi_cex_esc_tm | 711 | Error ID for CEX ESC period |
| pdi_cex_mcu_tm | 712 | Error ID for CEX MCU period |
| pdi_vblk_climb | 713 | Incorrect climb block operation |
| pdi_vblk_leg | 714 | Incorrect leg block operation |
| pdi_flyto | 715 | Incorrect fly to command (non- existing patch) |
| pdi_vblk_approach | 716 | Incorrect approach block operation |
| pdi_vblk_yawing | 717 | Incorrect yawing block configuration |
| pdi_vblk_siggen | 718 | Incorrect signal generation configuration |
| pdi_vblk_pnav | 719 | Incorrect PNAV guidance configuration |
| pdi_vblk_genex | 720 | Incorrect GENEX guidance configuration |
| pdi_vblk_modpnav | 721 | Incorrect ModPNAV guidance configuration |

| Code | N٥ | Explanation |
|-----------------------|-----|--|
| pdi_blk_lib | 722 | Incorrect library |
| pdi_vblk_ewma | 723 | Incorrect EWMA block configuration |
| pdi_uarray_resize | 724 | Incorrect uarray resize |
| pdi_oprvar | 725 | Incorrect operation/setup rvar configuration |
| pdi_block_const | 726 | Error in block const |
| pdi_block_posget | 727 | Error in block posget |
| pdi_block_pnavbase | 728 | Error in block pnav base |
| pdi_block_arcade0 | 729 | Error in block arcade |
| pdi_unescape | 730 | Error in escape itport |
| pdi_initial_alignment | 731 | The internal AHRS or EKF navigation estimation algorithm could not compute an initial orientation. Try commanding an initial yaw or adding an automation to do so |
| pdi_fft_block_disable | 732 | The FFT block is temporarily disabled in this version |
| pdi_vblk_acclim | 733 | Error in block acceleration limiter |
| pdi_ewma_avgvar | 734 | Error in EWMA average/variance time constants |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|-----------------------|-----|---|
| pdi_sensor_fusion | 735 | Time constants for sensor fusion algorithm are incorrect |
| pdi_oprng | 736 | Error in operation range configuration |
| pdi_oprng_check | 737 | Error in operation range check |
| pdi_vgeoref | 738 | Error in vgeoref configuration |
| pdi_notch_filter | 739 | Incorrect notch filter parameters |
| pdi_notch_frequency | 740 | Incorrect notch filter frequency |
| pdi_geoid_version | 741 | Incorrect geoid version in SD |
| pdi_vblk_integrator | 742 | Error in the connections for block Integrator |
| pdi_vblk_derivative | 743 | Error in the connections for block Derivative |
| pdi_wrapper_ref | 744 | Incorrect envelope range (minimum must be less or equal than maximum) |
| pdi_sensor_fusion_sel | 745 | Selected gyroscopes or accelerometers are invalid in this hardware or the default sensor is not active |
| pdi_volume_id | 746 | Incorrect volume identifier |
| pdi_fload_missing | 747 | Missing file from file system |
| pdi_event_log | 770 | |

| Code | Nº | Explanation |
|----------------------|-------|---|
| | | Maximum number of fields reached |
| pdi_onboard_log | 771 | Maximum number of fields reached |
| pdi_fast_log | 772 | Maximum number of fields reached |
| pdi_arbitration | 10000 | Error ID for Arbitration cfg |
| pdi_arbitration_can | 10001 | Error ID for Arbitration_can cfg |
| pdi_arbitration_can1 | 10002 | Error ID for Arbitration_can cfg |
| pdi_arb_cfg0 | 10003 | Error ID for Arb cfg preferred ap oor |
| pdi_arb_cfg1 | 10004 | Error ID for Arb cfg method oor (out of range) |
| pdi_arb_cfg2 | 10005 | Error ID for Arb cfg tmin oor |
| pdi_arb_cfg3 | 10006 | Error ID for Arb cfg hysteresis oor |
| pdi_ap_nvars | 10007 | Error ID for Autopilot nvars oor |
| pdi_apcfg_nvars | 10008 | Error ID for Autopilot cfg nvars oor |
| pdi_jetibox | 10009 | Error ID for sci identifier of Jetibox cfg oor |
| pdi_jetibox_fmsgcmd | 10010 | Error ID for jetibox fmsg cmd oor |

| Code | N⁰ | Explanation |
|------------------------|-------|---|
| pdi_arb_init_time | 10011 | Error ID for Arbiter Power Init Time less than 0 |
| pdi_arb_varcfg | 10013 | Incorrect arbiter variable configuration |
| pdi_hs_base_can_id | 15000 | High speed telemetry invalid Base CAN Id |
| pdi_hs_tm_nvars | 15001 | High speed telemetry number of variables too big |
| pdi_vmc_motor | 20000 | Motor cfg is not valid |
| pdi_vmc_control_mode | 20001 | Control mode is invalid |
| pdi_vmc_encoder_nbits | 20002 | Number of bits for encoder is invalid |
| pdi_mc_vmotor | 20003 | Virtual motor cfg invalid |
| pdi_mc_smo | 20004 | Slide Mode Observer cfg invalid |
| pdi_mc_control | 20005 | Control cfg invalid |
| pdi_mc_fault_detection | 20006 | Fault detection cfg invalid |
| pdi_mangle_rate | 20007 | Invalid filter time constant |
| pdi_low_pll | 20008 | Invalid cut-off frequency |
| pdi_ex_ussa76_cmd | 20009 | Invalid period to send external USSA76 calibration command |
| pdi_cfgmr_length | 31999 | Unexpected size of PDI or command |

| Code | N٥ | Explanation | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| pdi_cfg_file | 32000 | Error on PDI or command (subtract 32000 to know the Id) | | | | |
| pdi_check_test | 0xFFFF | Error ID for given PDI check. | | | | |

List of File System Errors

Integer variable File system status (UVar 96) represents several **DFS2 FSrelated error states**, as each of its 16 bits indicates a specific error condition.

| ВІТ | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| STATUS | | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0/1 |

File system status

Below is a list of potential error conditions associated with each bit:

| ID | Error description |
|----|--|
| 0 | Index sector is not correct (1 if not correct - 0 if correct) |
| 1 | Error initializing SD (1 if not correct - 0 if correct) |
| 2 | Nun& partition bigger than allowed (1 if bigger - 0 if not) |
| 3 | No more descriptor available (1 if not available - 0 if available) |
| 4 | The descriptor of a file was not correct (CRC failed) (1 if fail - 0 if not) |
| 5 | The new descriptor couldn't be created (1 if not created - 0 if created) |

| ID | Error description |
|----|---|
| 6 | Error updating the file size (1 if error updating - 0 if no error) |
| 7 | Error formatting because of system description size (1 if error formatting - 0 if not) |
| 8 | Error formatting driver not initialized (1 if error formatting - 0 if not) |
| 9 | Error formatting maximum partition number overpassed (1 if error formatting - 0 if not) |
| 10 | Error formatting not able to write index sector (1 if error formatting - 0 if not) |
| 11 | Error formatting partition not enabled (1 if error formatting - 0 if not) |
| 12 | Error writing the index for the log controller (1 if error formatting - 0 if not) |
| 13 | File was destroyed but was not closed or had pending requests (1 if not closed or pending requests - 0 if closed or had no pending requests) |
| 14 | Unable to read a sector (1 if unable - 0 if able) |

Firmware Changelog

This section presents the changes between firmware versions of Veronte Autopilot 1x.

6.12.58

This section presents the changes between the previous firmware version of Veronte Autopilot 1x, **v.6.8.126**, and this firmware version, **v.6.12.58**.

Improved Flight Functionalities

- Geofencing with any shape
- New variable for distance to the closest obstacle
- Runway and spot positions are now accessible in PID blocks
- Count laps in a given closed patchset
- Signed patch curvature computation

Enhanced Blocks & Customization

- Extended support for external IMUs
- New numerical derivative block
- New integral derivative block
- New vector subtract block
- New vector cross-product block
- New Notch filter for IMUs
- Enhanced acceleration limit block
- Flight envelope moved to cruise guidance block
- Incremented serial over CAN and CAN Input/Output filters

Improved Altitude and Magnetic Field

- Enhanced magnetic field and geoid management onboard
- Geoid and estimated terrain height configuration separated
- Coarse and fine SRTM meshes deleted from PDI

Safety

- Position and velocity EKF adapters are now more robust
- Dedicated file for PDI error storage
- Support for formatting specific partitions on DFS2
- Configurable ranges for real operation variables
- Variable sharing for respect in 4x more robust

6.12.68

This section presents the changes between the previous firmware version of Veronte Autopilot 1x, **v.6.12.58**, and this firmware version, **v.6.12.68**.

Added

• BCS - System OK variable support

Improved

- GNSS Compass feature
- Extended response from System Status Manager
- Sniffer status bits management
- BCS Optimised control and management of variables

6.12.92

This section presents the changes between the previous firmware version of Veronte Autopilot 1x, **v.6.12.68**, and this firmware version, **v.6.12.92**. For further details, please consult the Service Bulletin n^o 0003.

Added

- Veronte SIL for Linux
- New PDI Error: **pdi_wrapper, ID 86**. It is triggered by the "wrapper class" (bounds a real number to the given limits) when the configured minimum limit is greater than the configured maximum limit

Improved

- The first order filter of the external commanded pressure USSA has been removed. The commanded pressure is now already filtered when the desired pressure is injected to the 1x air unit
- External command for atmospheric USSA calibration (from ground to air unit):
 - Now, it is calculated with the mean value of all active static pressure sensors for 5 seconds
 - In order to send the calculated command from the 1x ground unit, it is required to have position fixed and geoid data valid
- To decrease numerical errors in intertial navigation, velocity state in navigation is now double precision
- To avoid instabilities in the Extended Kalman Filter, the minimum variance of the relative position input block has been changed to 10e-4
- DEM calibration now computes an offset for the SRTM data so the estimated AGL equals the desired one for the current point of the UAV
- 8 bits checksum field on Custom Message feature is now applying a mask from the configured number of bits
- Order of application of acceleration and velocity limits in the envelope. Now the acceleration limits have more priority
- Optimisation in the readings of the Geoid, SRTM and magnetic field maps from the Internal Memory so that the number of readings from the Internal Memory is reduced
- Dynamic pressure measurement bounded to be equal or higher than 0 to prevent problems when computing its square root in the IAS computation
- Events are now only checked after the initialization of the sensors is finished. Also, the reading of the GPIO ports have been moved to be done before the execution of the blocks. Both changes prevent the execution of events using uninitialized states from the blocks computation or from the GPIOs
- In the transition from external navigation to internal, the position and velocity states are always kept in the transition. The EKF covariance matrix is initialized in the transition to its configured initial values

- Old static pressure user calibration set to zero, as it cannot be modified by an external tool
- CAN Custom Messages Producer initialization behavior
- GNSS compass: now GNSS position block considers as a rover any Ublox receiver that does not have enabled the RTCM messages 1005 or 4072
- GPIOs initialization in maintenance mode to avoid undesired behavior

6.12.112

This section presents the changes between the previous firmware version of Veronte Autopilot 1x, **v.6.12.92**, and this firmware version, **v.6.12.112**. For further details, please consult the Service Bulletin n° 0005 and Service Bulletin n° 0005 Rev.B.

Added

- PDI errors for maximum number of logs fields reached: pdi_event_log (ID 770), pdi_onboard_log (ID 771) and pdi_fast_log (ID 772).
- SIL example is provided with a new block to simulate VectorNAV navigation messages.

Improved

- Signal splitter behavior. If one of the consumers is not available, the available one will still consume the input signal.
- CPU temperature bit is now true when temperature is below maximum allowed temperature.
- Now the guidance is not restarted by default when changing the autopilot mode from "Manual" to "Auto", or when changing the selected autopilot in a 4x configuration.

🛆 Warning

To keep the correct behavior, the block configuration should be set so that the guidance block is not executed when the autopilot is in "Manual" mode.

This way, when the autopilot switches to "Auto" mode and the guidance block is executed again, the guidance will be restored as usual.

- RM3100 magnetometer is now being calibrated using the board temperature to interpolate the calibration parameters.
- ADS-B variables are not anymore user-writable.
- Position set and yaw set commands (IDs 201 and 202) are now only accepted if the UAV is in the initial phase.
- High priority thread CPU ratio performance to avoid a different behavior depending on the hardware version.
- DFS2 driver is now committing reliable values onto its BIT.
- Moving grid maps (used for geoid and magnetic field) are no longer reset due to negative increments of the grid position in the longitude direction.
- AGL calibration is now applied when there is no SRTM data available.
- Check for RX custom messages reception is now initialized as "False".
- Small increments in position close to the south pole are now computed properly.
- HIL sensor is now sending only IMU messages at high frequency to reduce CIO workload.
- RPM are now computed properly.
- 1xVeronte address is now also stored in case of a memory formatting error.
- Position and yaw commands are now rejected in PDI mode to avoid generating a System error.
- Serial over CAN can now work simultaneously on both CAN channels with Input/Output filters.
- CAN termination resistors are now set to HIGH by default on hardware versions higher than:
 - $^{\circ}$ Veronte Autopilots: 1x W/O DAA 4.8 $\rightarrow~$ P006982 B001037
 - $^{\circ}$ Veronte Autopilots: 1x Remote ID $\rightarrow~$ P006142 B001039

- $^{\circ}$ Veronte Autopilots: 1x ADS-B $\rightarrow \$ P006143 B001040
- $^\circ$ Veronte Autopilot BCS 4.8 $\rightarrow~$ P006417 B001053
- \circ Veronte Autopilots: 4x w/o DAA 1.8 \rightarrow P006984 B000905
- $^{\circ}$ Veronte Autopilots: 4x Remote ID 1.8 $\rightarrow\,$ P006146 B001055
- $^{\circ}$ Veronte Autopilots: 4x ADS-B 1.8 $\rightarrow\,$ P006147 B000335

6.12.116

This section presents the changes between the previous firmware version of Veronte Autopilot 1x, **v.6.12.112**, and this firmware version, **v.6.12.116**. For further details, please consult the Service Bulletin n^o 0006.

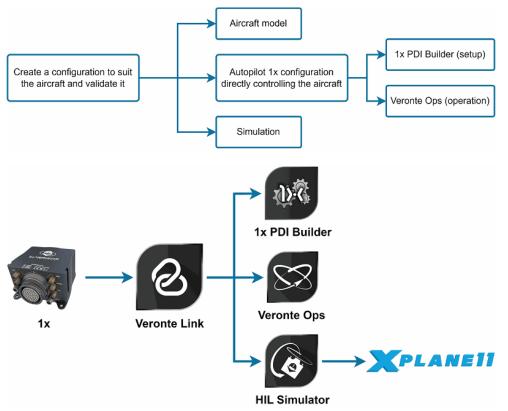
Changed

• Now the CAN bus terminal resistors are enabled by default in the APO of the 4xVeronte for HW versions higher than or equal to 4.8.

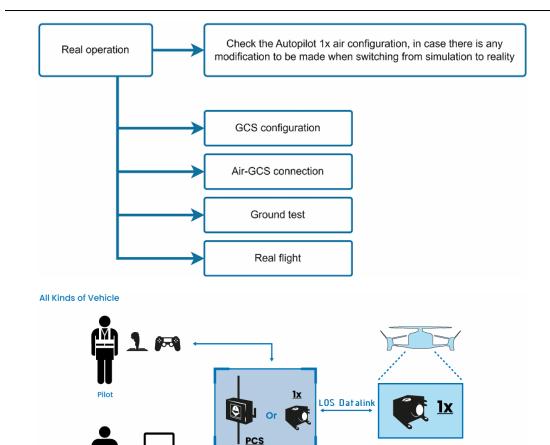
Step by step

This section explains the main steps to be followed to create a new **PDI configuration** that adapts the Veronte Autopilot 1x performance to the aircraft and mission requirements. The process followed from the creation of a configuration until it is operated in flight with Veronte Autopilot 1x is divided into 2 phases:

1. **Create a configuration** that suits the expected performance of the aircraft and validate it.



2. Real operation





Operator

VTOL



Follow the steps described in each one of the following sections to be able to:

• Adapt a basic Veronte Autopilot 1x configuration to a VTOL aircraft \Rightarrow **1**x Air configuration.

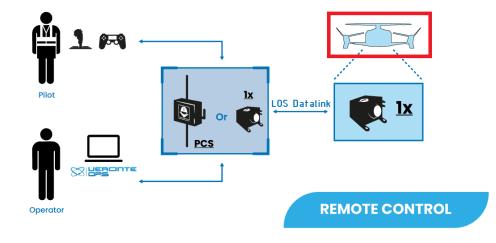
REMOTE CONTROL

- Perform HIL simulations to validate the aircraft model and configuration \Rightarrow Simulation.
- Create the Ground Control Station (GCS) configuration that will be part of the standard operation layout ⇒ 1x GCS configuration.
- Establish the communication/connection between both parts of the standard operation layout, the GCS and Autopilot 1x in the VTOL ⇒ Air-GCS connection.
- Ground test to check that all system and electronics work and behave correctly before flight.
- Real operation.

However, first it is necessary to define some aspects of the aircraft model to be taken into account when adjusting the configuration to the expected performance of the aircraft.

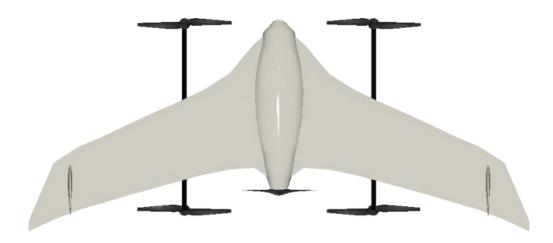
Aircraft specifications

This section defines the main geometrical and operational specifications of the Embention VTOL aircraft.

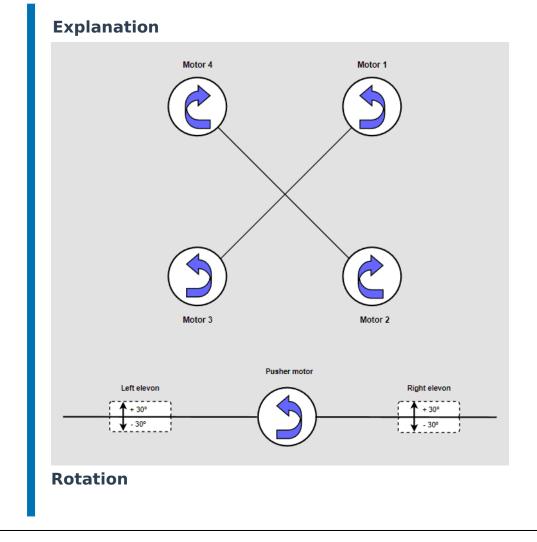


All Kinds of Vehicle

Embention VTOL Aircraft



- Name: Embention VTOL aircraft
- Aircraft type: VTOL
 - The VTOL is composed of 4 vertical propellers for quadcopter configuration and 1 pusher motor for Fixed-Wing (FW) configuration.
 - The frame is a **flying wing** composed of **two elevators and two vertical fins without rudder**.



Geometric Specifications

| Parameter | Value |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Weight | 4.2 Kg |
| Longitudinal CG location | 0.38 m |
| Vertical CG location | 0.0 m |
| Max. Deflection Right Elevator | ±30º |
| Max. Deflection Left Elevator | ±30º |

Airfoil

| Component | Specification |
|---------------|---------------|
| Wing | MH60 |
| Vertical fins | NACA 0009 |

Engine Specifications

| Parameter | Value |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Number of propellers | 5 |
| Rotation propeller 1 | CCW |
| Rotation propeller 2 | CW |
| Rotation propeller 3 | CCW |
| Rotation propeller 4 | CW |
| Rotation propeller 5 | CW |
| Propeller 1-4 (vertical) diameter | 15x5.5 |

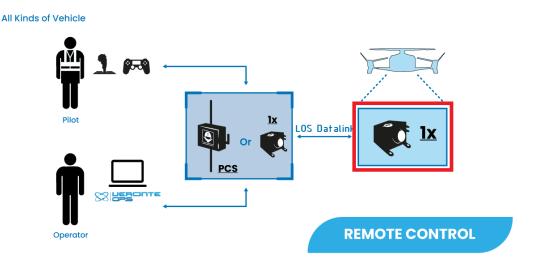
| Parameter | Value |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Propeller 5 (pusher) diameter | 12x6e |

Operational Specifications

| Parameter | Value |
|------------------------|--------|
| Stall speed (no flaps) | 15 m/s |
| Cruise speed | 25 m/s |
| Maximum speed | 30 m/s |

1x Air configuration

This section defines the Autopilot 1x configuration that will control the aircraft, i.e., that will be inside the VTOL.



This is divided into 2 parts:

- 1x PDI Builder configuration: The creation of the 1x configuration in the 1x
 PDI Builder app.
- Operation: The definition of the operation and mission of the aircraft in Veronte Ops.

1x PDI Builder configuration



1x PDI Builder

1x PDI Builder is the main configuration tool to adapt a Veronte Autopilot 1x to a specific vehicle, including user-defined communication protocols. 1x PDI Builder allows the user to change the configuration inside the autopilot, create new configurations or work on a configuration offline.

(i) Note

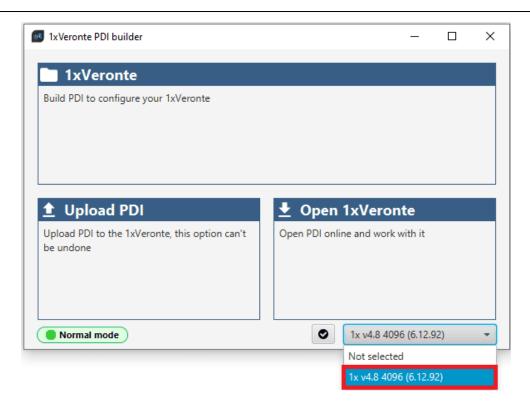
For more information about the installation and use of 1x PDI Builder, visit the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

Once the application is installed, the user has two options to configure the autopilot. On the one hand, the user can download one of the templates provided by Embention that best suits his platform, on the other hand, the user can configure the Autopilot 1x from scratch.

🖓 Тір

It is highly recommended to follow the first option, which is explained throughout this step-by-step.

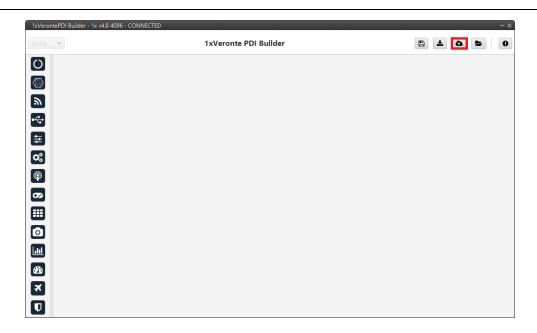
1. Open the 1x PDI Builder application and select the connected Autopilot 1x:



 Select the **Open 1xVeronte** option to directly edit the configuration loaded in the 1x:

| 🚳 1xVeronte PDI builder | | _ | × |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1xVeronte | | | |
| Build PDI to configure your 1xVeronte | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 🛨 Upload PDI | 生 Open 1xVeront | e | |
| Upload PDI to the 1xVeronte, this option can't be undone | Open PDI online and work wi | th it | |
| be andone | | | |
| | | | |
| Normal mode | 1x v4.8 4096 | (6 12 02) | - |

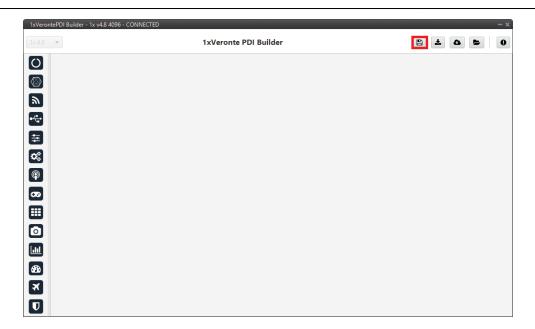
3. Click the Import PDI from repo button in the menu bar:



4. Select the **VTOL** template and import it:

| Configuration templates | - × |
|------------------------------------|--|
| T | 3 |
| #COMMUNICATIONS #PLATFORM #MULTICC | DPTER #FIXED WING #FULL #TRACK #PERIPHERAL #VTOL |
| Peripheral Configurator | VTOL |
| M600 | |
| Fixed Wing | 1 h. |
| Veronte PCS v2 | |
| Minimal Configuration | |
| VMC Connection | |
| Veronte Tracker v2.5 | Base configuration for VTOL aircraft Version: 6.12.54 |
| Veronte Ground | Tags: #platform #vtol |
| Veronte Gimbal | |
| M400 | |
| VTOL | Import |

5. Finally, click the **Save and close** button to save the downloaded template to the connected Autopilot 1x:



(i) Note

In order to save the configuration, Veronte Autopilot 1x must enter in maintenance mode. Then, after saving any changes, Autopilot 1x will RESET and 1x PDI Builder software will consequently close. For more information, visit the Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

For a basic configuration of the Autopilot 1x, the following parameters must be configured:

- Name & attitude
- Actuators & SU Matrix
- Modes & Phases
- Block Programs
- Automations
- Sensors
- HIL configuration
- Checklist

Name & Attitude

Unit name

To start a configuration, it is necessary to define a name for the configuration and it is recommended to be in **PDI mode** while performing the configuration and simulations.

| 1xVeron | te PDI Builder | | - × |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 1x 4.8 | • | () Veronte | |
| 0 | Unit name Attitude | Vehicle name Embention VTOL aircraft | |
| \otimes | Frequencies | PDI Mode | |
| 2 | Operator position GPIO | | |
| •4 | Status | | |
| = | | | |
| Q 0 | | | |
| P | | | |
| œ | | | |
| | | | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | | | |
| | | | |
| æ | | | |
| × | | | |
| U | | | |

Unit name & PDI mode

() Danger

PDI mode is intended for development purposes since it allows flight phase changes with system, sensor and PDI errors.

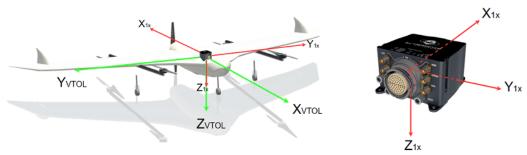
It is highly recommended to limit its use to simulation and ground testing of peripherals during the development phase.

Therefore, as it is not advisable to operate in PDI mode, please disable it once the configuration is finished and intended to be used in flight.

For more information, visit the Unit name - Veronte section of the **1x PDI** Builder user manual.

Attitude

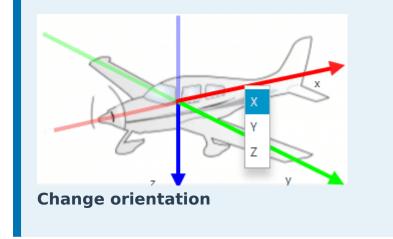
The autopilot orientation corresponds to a rotation of 180^o around the Z-axis on the aircraft axes.



Orientation

(i) Note

Since it is a simple orientation to define, we can do it directly from the aircraft schematic.



Regarding the center of gravity, Autopilot 1x is located at the center of gravity, so the distance to it is zero.

| 1xVeront | te PDI Builder | | - x |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1x 4.8 | • | () Veronte | 7 7 2 6 0 |
| 0 | Unit name Attitude | Distance from the center of mass in aircraft body frame | |
| | Frequencies Operator position | X Y Z Autopilot 0.0 m 0.0 m | |
| ¢÷ ∕ | GPIO Status | | |
| 111 S | | Orientation Advanced | |
| \$ * | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | 6 3 | |
| ••• | | z y y | |
| 89 X D | | | |
| | | | |

Embention VTOL aircraft Attitude

For more information, visit the Attitude - Veronte section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Actuators & SU Matrix

GPIO to PWM connection

Servos and ESC use PWM signals for control. Therefore, since all PWM/GPIO pins are configured as GPIO output by default, it is necessary to change them to PWM output (as many pins as servos/actuators).

(i) Note

For the Embention VTOL aircraft 7 PWM output pins have been configured. Each of these pins will control the movement of each of the 7 servo/ actuators available on the platform.

| 1xVeront | e PDI Builder | | | | — X |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| 1x 4.8 | • | Connections | | * | 8 5 0 |
| × & E 0 III 8 ® % III 4 2 0 | ADC Arbiter FTS GPIO I2C Others VWM I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | Frequency 400.0 Hz | PWM 0 Active Hig Mode Min Max PWM 1 Active Hig Mode Min Max | ah Time - 0.001 s 0.002 s | |
| | Add | | | | |

PWM connections

For detailed information on how to set up a **GPIO connection to a PWM connection**, visit the PWM - Connections section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

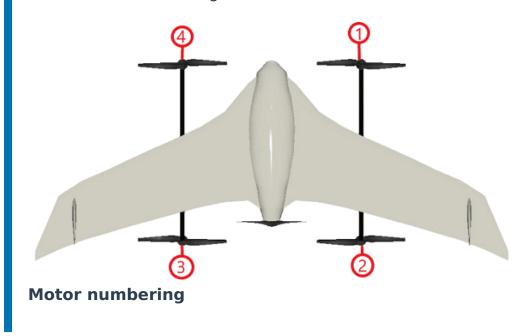
Actuators

The following table shows the correspondence between the actuators of the Embention VTOL aircraft and the servos:

| Servo | Servo 0 (S0) | Servo 1 (S1) | Servo 2 (S2) | Servo 3 (S3) | Servo 4 (S4) | Servo 5 (S5) | Servo 6 (S6) |
|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Actuator | Motor | Motor | Motor | Motor | Pusher | Right | Left |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | motor | elevator | elevator |

Motor Numbering

In general, the numbering will be defined by the customer. In this case, the motors are numbered **clockwise**, with number 1 being the motor located to the right of the front of the vehicle.



To define the actuators position, users must first establish a criterion, in the Embention VTOL aircraft it is as follows:

- Motors: It is set in the range 0 to 1.
 - At minimum position (0% RPM) \rightarrow **0**
 - $^\circ$ At maximum position (100% RPM) ightarrow **1**
- Linear actuators: Defined by angle, from -30^o to +30^o.

(i) Note

The range of deflection does not have to be symmetrical, although in this case it is.

Next, the position of the actuators must be defined with the Actuator block of the **1x PDI Builder** app. The steps below summarize the configuration to be performed by the user for this block:

1. Go to **Block Programs menu** \rightarrow click on "Launch Editor".

2. Go to "**Control to servo**" program \rightarrow double-click on the **Actuator block** to start configuring it.

| Blocks - Embertion VTOL aircraft | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| • • • □ • • A A | | | |
| Navigation | Control Output u0 Before | | |
| > 9 Guidance | Servo Saturation | Actuator 03 | Servo 0 Satured |
| 9 4 Stick | | | |
| 5 5 Control | to | U servo_ok? | to |
| Control Mix | Control Output u8 Before | Pulse | Servo 6 Satured |
| 9 Pitching | Servo Saturation | Smin | |
| 4 Roting | Actuators | x Servo | PWM 0,2,3,1,8,5,4 |
| 4 Yaving | Physical Saturation Matrices | Usat | pulse |
| Thrust (Vertical) | Dimensions | Usat | pass. |
| Throttle (Horizontal) | | | Motor 1 |
| Rates to control | S1 | + | |
| 🖣 Control to servo | | | to |
| 4 Simulation | 94 ——— + u | and an and an and and | Left Elevator |
| RPM XPlane | ss = + , us | · + · · · · | |
| 5 Performance | | + | Control Output u0 |
| 4 Automations and Logics | Startup position5 | | to |
| Compute RTH | Incr. Rate Limit | | |
| 7 RTH distance OK | Decr. Rate Limit S/s | | Control Output u8 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 0 10 20 30 40 53 5 Accept.] Cenot | 5 TF 86 56 100 111 | |
| ula Hier | archy 🖸 Add black | | Memory in use (30111/150000) |

Control to servo

3. Define the dimension of the matrix formed by the servos and the control outputs to be configured.

For the Embention VTOL aircraft, a 7x9 matrix has to be defined, since there are 7 servos on the platform and 9 control outputs are required.

| Actuators | - ; |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Physical Satura | ation Matrices |
| Dimensions | |
| S0 | + î U0 -1.0 - + 10 î |
| S1 | → U1 00 → 10 |
| S2 | |
| S3 | Dimensions |
| S4 | Number of servos: 7 |
| S5 📃 - 🔤 | Number of control vars: 9 - 10 - |
| | Accept |
| Startup position | Accept |
| Incr. Rate Lin | |
| Decr. Rate Li | imitS/s |
| | |
| | |
| 90 | |
| 75 60 | |
| es 45 | |
| d 30 | |
| 15 | |
| 0 1 | 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 |
| 0 1 | S |
| Accept Cance | al |

Dimensions

(i) Note

Once the control outputs have been defined, the configuration of the block programs can begin. These configurations determine the Autopilot's behavior in the automations that allow it to control the aircraft.

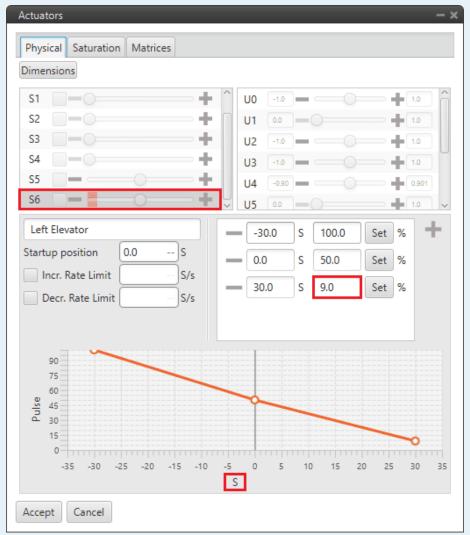
4. For each servo, define the servo position of the servo that responds to the PWM connection pulse, i.e., we try to find the PWM pulse for which the servo position is the desired one.

| Actuators - × | Actuators — × |
|--|---|
| Physical Saturation Matrices Dimensions | Physical Saturation Matrices Dimensions |
| $\begin{array}{c} 50 \\ 51 \\ 52 \\ 53 \\ 54 \\ 55 \\ 55 \\ 55 \\ 55 \\ 55 \\ 55$ | S1 |
| Motor 1 0.0 S 0.0 S et % + Startup position 0.0 -S 1.0 S 100.0 Set % + Incr. Rate Limit -S/s - 1.0 S 100.0 Set % + | Right Elevator |
| 9 4 3 3 5 0 0 0 0 1 02 03 04 05 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 5 | 90 75 91 45 30 |
| Accept Cancel | Accept Cancel |

Motor 1 / Right Elevator actuator definition

(i) Note

The servo position does not have to be symmetrical. In the case of Embention VTOL Aircraft, we have the example of the servo corresponding to the Left Elevator (S6).



Left Elevator actuator definition

For this S6, the PWM pulse should allow to achieve a deflection of \pm 30°. For the +30° deflection, it is achieved with 9% of the PWM pulse, unlike the Right Elevator (S5) which was obtained with 100%.

Important

The variable **S** in the graph is a position that can represent any variable desired by the user (**rad**, **°**, **RPM**).

Important

A complete explanation of the use of the **Actuator block** in the **Control to servo program** can be found at Control to servo - Block Programs section of this manual.

SU Matrix

SU matrix contains the relationship between each actuator (S) and its control output (U). Although it is also possible to define the US matrix (inverse of the SU matrix), the SU matrix is usually defined because the visualization of the movement is more intuitive this way.

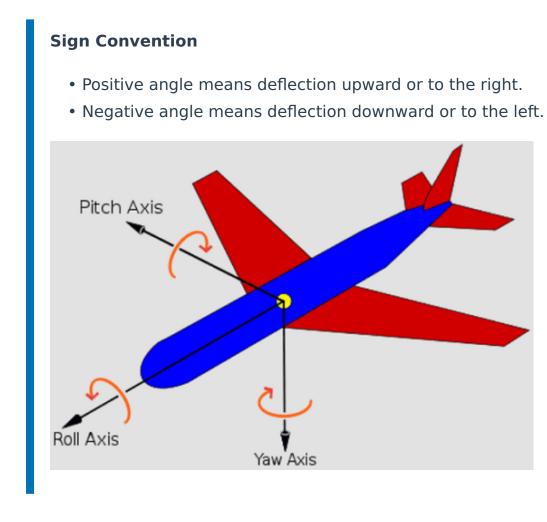
In the SU matrix of the Embention VTOL aircraft, each of the 9 defined control outputs represents an aircraft control action, as can be seen in the following table.

| Control output | uO | ul | u2 | u3 | u4 | u5 | u6 | L |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Action | Pitch (Quad) | Thrust (Vertical) | Roll (Quad) | Yaw (Quad) | Pitch (Plane) | Throttle (Horizontal) | Roll (Plane) | Adv Ya (Rie |

These actions can be performed thanks to the variation of the position of the 7 platform servos already mentioned.

| Set inv(US) Edit Only for multi-rotor platforms Allocation matrix helper Allocation matrix helper 0 Moter 1 0.5 0.5 1.0 Meter 2 0.5 0.5 0.5 Meter 3 -0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.0 0.5 0.5 | |
|--|----------------|
| Edit U0 U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 U7 Moter 1 0.5 1.0 -0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 Moter 2 -0.5 1.0 -0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | |
| Edit 00 01 02 03 04 05 00 0 | _ |
| Edit U0 U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 U7 Motor 1 0.5 1.0 -0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 Motor 2 -0.5 1.0 -0.5 -0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | |
| U0 U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 U7 Meter1 0.5 1.0 -0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 Meter2 -0.5 1.0 -0.5 -0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | _ |
| Motor 1 0.5 1.0 -0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 Motor 2 -0.5 1.0 -0.5 -0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | |
| | 0.0 |
| Metera -0.5 1.0 0.5 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | 0.0 |
| Motor 4 0.5 1.0 0.5 -0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Pusher Motor 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Right Elevon 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 30.0 0.0 30.0 14.0 | 0.0 |
| Container Las Ilas Ilas Ilas Ilas Ilas Ilas Ilas | - 14 0, |





u0 -- Pitch (Q)

| Servos | u0 |
|------------------|------|
| Motor 1 | 0.5 |
| Motor 2 | -0.5 |
| Motor 3 | -0.5 |
| Motor 4 | 0.5 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 0.0 |
| Left elevator | 0.0 |

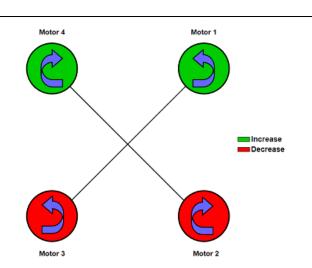
u1 -- Thrust (vertical)

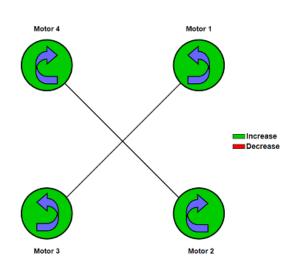
| Servos | u1 |
|-------------------|-----|
| Motor 1 | 0.5 |
| Motor 2 | 0.5 |
| Motor 3 | 0.5 |
| Motor 4 | 0.5 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 0.0 |
| Left elevator | 0.0 |

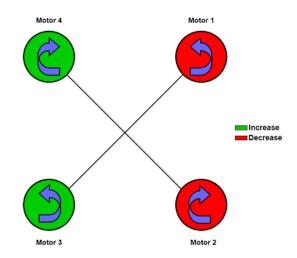
u2 -- Roll (Q)

| Servos | u2 |
|-------------------|------|
| Motor 1 | -0.5 |
| Motor 2 | -0.5 |
| Motor 3 | 0.5 |
| Motor 4 | 0.5 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 0.0 |
| Left elevator | 0.0 |

u3 -- Yaw (Q)

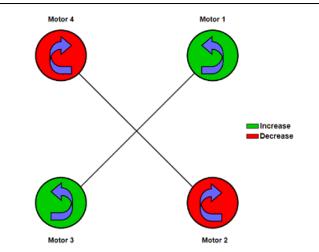






Embention Sistemas Inteligentes, S.A.

| Servos | u3 |
|-------------------|------|
| Motor 1 | 0.5 |
| Motor 2 | -0.5 |
| Motor 3 | 0.5 |
| Motor 4 | -0.5 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 0.0 |
| Left elevator | 0.0 |

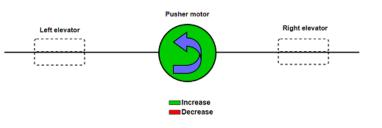


u4 -- Pitch (P)

| Servos | u4 |
|------------------|------|
| Motor 1 | 0.0 |
| Motor 2 | 0.0 |
| Motor 3 | 0.0 |
| Motor 4 | 0.0 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 30.0 |
| Left elevator | 30.0 |

u5 -- Throttle (horizontal)

| Servos | u5 |
|-------------------|-----|
| Motor 1 | 0.0 |
| Motor 2 | 0.0 |
| Motor 3 | 0.0 |
| Motor 4 | 0.0 |
| Pusher motor | 1.0 |
| Right elevator | 0.0 |
| Left elevator | 0.0 |



u6 -- Roll (P)

| Servos | u6 |
|-------------------|-------|
| Motor 1 | 0.0 |
| Motor 2 | 0.0 |
| Motor 3 | 0.0 |
| Motor 4 | 0.0 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 30.0 |
| Left elevator | -30.0 |

u7 -- Adverse Yaw (Right)

| Servos | u7 |
|-------------------|------|
| Motor 1 | 0.0 |
| Motor 2 | 0.0 |
| Motor 3 | 0.0 |
| Motor 4 | 0.0 |
| Pusher motor | 0.0 |
| Right elevator | 14.0 |
| Left elevator | 0.0 |

u8 -- Adverse Yaw (Left)

| Servos | u8 | | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|----------------------|-------|
| Motor 1 | 0.0 | | | |
| Motor 2 | 0.0 | | | |
| Motor 3 | 0.0 | | Pusher motor | Right |
| Motor 4 | 0.0 | Left elevator | | (|
| Pusher motor | 0.0 | [] | | l |
| Right elevator | 0.0 | | Increase Decrease | |
| Left elevator | 14.0 | | | |

For more information, visit the Actuator - Servos blocks of the **Block Programs** section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

() Important

A complete explanation of the use of the **Actuator block** in the **Control to servo program** can be found at Control to servo - Block Programs section of this manual.

Modes & Phases

Modes definition

The flight modes determine who is in charge of controlling each one of the aircrafts control channels. Each of the channels represents a control output, defined by the customer in the Block Programs configuration. In the Embention VTOL aircraft these channels are linked in order to each control output of the SU matrix.

| Channel | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Control output | u0 | ul | u2 | u3 | u4 | u5 | u6 | u7 | u8 |
| Action | Pitch (Q) | Throttle (Q) | Roll (Q) | Yaw (Q) | Pitch (P) | Thrust (P) | Roll (P) | Adverse Yaw Right (P) | Adverse Yaw Left (P) |

There are four different **control modes** and it is possible to combine them to create custom flight modes. The options available are:

- **auto**: Automatic mode.
- rc: Radio Control mode, i.e. manual mode.
- **arc**: Arcade mode, this could be considered as a mix between automatic and manual.
- **mix**: In this mode, it is possible to select in which step of the controller the pilot command will enter.

For more information on these control modes, visit the Modes - Control section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

For each of the channels of the 4 **flight modes** defined, a control mode must be assigned to it.

| 1xVeron | tePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNEC | CTED | | | | | | | | | | - × |
|--|---|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1x 4.8 | w. | | | | \Xi Contr | ol | | | | [| 8 2 0 | 6 2 |
| Ö | Phases Modes | Mod | les 4x Veronte | | | | | | | | | |
| \otimes | Arcade axis | | | Channel 0 | Channel 1 | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | Channel 4 | Channel 5 | Channel 6 | Channel 7 | Channel 8 |
| 2 | | - | Auto | auto | auto | auto | auto | auto | auto | auto | auto | auto |
| • | | - | Semi-Arcade S | | arc | arc | arc | arc | rc | arc | auto | auto |
| | | - | Arcade | | arc | arc | arc | arc | arc | arc | auto | auto |
| | | | Manual | arc | arc | arc | arc | rc | rc | rc | auto | auto |
| \$ | | | | Remove |
| P | | | | | | | Add Mode | e | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | Add Chann | el | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| æ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| × | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Add phase | | | | | | | | | | | |

Modes definition

(i) Note

The controls to perform the control action Adverse Yaw, correspond to channels 7 and 8 and are performed in **Auto** mode.

This is because these actions are complementary to the Roll movement, so being a correction, they must be performed automatically by the autopilot **for all flight modes**.

Auto flight mode
 A

In this mode, all control outputs (channels) defining the aircraft performances are automatically controlled by the autopilot (auto mode).

• Semi-Arcade flight mode S

In this mode, the Pitch, Thrust, Roll and Yaw controls are controlled in **arc mode**. That is, the input information is sent from the pilot's stick to the autopilot, and it is the autopilot that takes over the performance. The Throttle action is controlled directly by the pilot stick in **rc mode**.

• Arcade flight mode **G**

In this flight mode, the aircraft performances are controlled in **arc mode**. So, when the pilot commands a desired pitch, roll, IAS, heading and so on, and it will be the control system that will be in charge of making the platform follow those commands.

• Manual flight mode M

The manual flight mode mixes **rc** control mode with **arc**:

- For the quadcopter control, **arc mode** must be defined since the pilot's stick cannot act on the motors.
- For the fixed wing control, rc mode can be set so that the pilot's stick acts directly on the elevators and throttle.

Phases definition

The flight phases that will control the aircraft in the different stages of the operation must be created (defined not configured).

For the operation of the Embention VTOL aircraft 12 flight phases have been defined:

- 0. **Standby**: All actuators are deactivated.
- 1. **Take-off**: Aircraft vertical take-off.
- 2. **Approach**: Execute approach maneuver to the runway defined for VTOL.
- 3. Landing: Aircraft vertical landing.
- 4. Loiter: Loiter at current position and altitude.
- 5. Hover: Maintain current 3D position.
- 6. **Hold**: Stabilize attitude and vertical speed.
- 7. **Cruise**: Follow defined mission.
- 8. **Climb**: Ascend to the loiter from the runway.
- 9. Armed: Vertical propellers run-up.
- 10. **Return Home**: Go to one of the pre-defined landing points and hover.
- 11. Flight Control Check: Manual check of elevators and horizontal motor.

(i) Note

In addition to these phases, when Veronte Autopilot 1x boots up it is by default in the "**Initial**" phase.

| 1xVeron | tePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNE | CTED | - × |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | w. | ŧ Control | 8 2 8 9 |
| 0 | ▼ Phases | | |
| | 0 Standby | | |
| \bigcirc | 1 Take-off | | |
| | 2 Approach | | |
| 2 | 3 Landing | | |
| • | 4 Loiter | | |
| | 5 Hover | | |
| Ŧ | 6 Hold | | |
| | 7 Cruise | | |
| \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{*} | 8 Climb | | |
| P | 9 Armed | | |
| | 10 Return Home | | |
| 50 | 11 Flight Control Check | | |
| | Modes | | |
| | Arcade axis | | |
| $\ \ \bigcirc$ | | | |
| | | | |
| .11 | | | |
| | | | |
| æ | | | |
| | | | |
| X | | | |
| U | Add phase | | |

Phases definition

(i) Note

The configuration of the flight phases (guidance and control commands) is done in the Block Programs menu.

For more information, refer to the Phases - Control section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Block Programs

In this section the user can configure and develop the different programs for aircraft control, guidance, navigation, etc.

| x 4.8 | e PDI Bui | ider | | | Block Programs | |
|-------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| Ö | State | Step | Blocks | Size (words) | Name | Memory in use (Programs + Metadata) : 27711 + 141 / 150000 |
| | 4 | 0 | 27 | 1638 | Navigation | |
| \otimes | 4 | 1 | 1 | 7674 | Guidance | |
| ۳ | + | 4 | 5 | 924 | Stick | |
| | 4 | 5 | 1 | 38 | Control | |
| ~ → | 4 | 6 | 15 | 638 | Control Mix | |
| ŧ | 4 | 7 | 1 | 1126 | Pitching | |
| | + | 8 | 1 | 1216 | Rolling | |
| 0 0 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 1012 | Yawing | |
| | 4 | 10 | 7 | 1130 | Thrust (Vertical) | |
| P | 4 | 11 | 5 | 1122 | Throttle (Horizontal) | |
| 5 2 | 4 | 12 | 6 | 580 | Euler to Body Axis | |
| | 4 | 13 | 29 | 5358 | Rates to control | |
| | 4 | 14 | 6 | 1031 | Control to servo | |
| 0 | 4 | 15 | 1 | 38 | Simulation | |
| | 4 | 16 | 22 | 772 | RPM XPlane | |
| 111 | 4 | 17 | 1 | 38 | Performance | |
| 6 20 | 4 | 18 | 3 | 680 | Automations and Logics | |
| | 4 | 19 | 15 | 2482 | Compute RTH | |
| × | 4 | -1 | 8 | 214 | RTH distance OK | |
| J | | | | | Launch E | ditor |

Block Programs menu

The following programs have been developed for the configuration of the Embention VTOI aircraft:

(i) Note

The program name is defined by the user, so they do not have to match these.

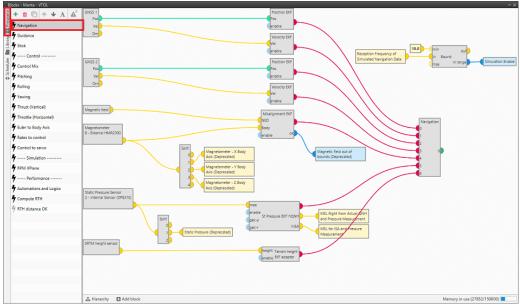
- Navigation: Control laws that allow navigation through the use of both **internal and external sensors**.
- Guidance: Control laws that allow obtaining a precise guidance to perform the desired mission.
- Stick: Block program to transform pilot stick actions into **input values** to Autopilot 1x.
- Control Mix: Block program that establishes the optimal **flight** configuration as a function of the IAS value.
- Pitching: Control laws for performing perform **Pitch** in both multicopter and fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.
- Rolling: Control laws for performing **Roll** in both multicopter and fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.
- Yawing: Control laws for performing **Yaw** in both multicopter and fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.

- Thrust (Vertical): Control laws for performing **Thrust** in multicopter flight configurations.
- Throttle (Horizontal): Control laws for performing **Thrust** in fixed-wing (FW) flight configurations.
- Euler to Body Axis: Program that transforms a reference system from **Euler Axis** to **Body Axis**.
- Rates to control: Control laws that transform the desired guidance variables into **output controls**.
- Control to servo: Control laws that transform output controls into **servo** actions.
- RPM XPlane: Program that allows to transform the aircraft real performance in a **simulated environment**.
- Compute RTH: Program to allow the aircraft to choose from several points which is the best one to be used as **RTH point** for the RTH phase.
- RTH distance OK: Program to check if a particular point is suitable to start the **RTH phase**.

For more information, visit the Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Navigation

The following program is defined to configure all sensors that will be used to determine the navigation of the Autopilot 1x.



Navigation - Program

Follow the steps below for a basic configuration of the sensors that enable 1x navigation.

Important

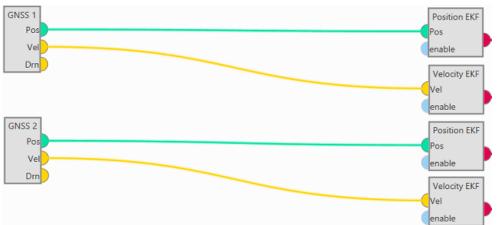
Each sensor used in the autopilot navigation must be connected to its corresponding **EKF adapter** in order to be read correctly by the Navigation block algorithm.

GNSS Sensors

Important

The GNSS sensor block must be connected to two different EKF adapters for its two outputs, Position EKF block and Velocity EKF block.

For more information on this block, visit the GNSS sensor - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



GNSS blocks

| GNSS settings | د – |
|--|--|
| Select sensor GNSS 1 Ublox pres | et: Custom 👻 RTK Wizard |
| Configuration SBAS Message Rate Cons | tellations Jamming Advanced Sensor Variance |
| GNSS | Survey In |
| Meas Rate 0.25 s Precise Point Positioning | Enabled Minimum duration 0.0 s Position accuracy limit 0.0 m |
| SPI Port | |
| Mask in | Mask out |
| ✓ ublox nmea rtcm ✓ rtcm3 | ✓ ublox nmea rtcm3 |
| SCI Port | |
| Mask in | Mask out |
| rtcm3 | rtcm3 |
| Compatible with Veronte 4.8 | |
| Antenna position 0.0 m 0.0 m | m 0.0 m Delay 0.5 s |

- GNSS
 - Meas Rate: 0.25 s
 - PPP: Disabled
- \circ Survey In: Disabled
- SPI Port Mask in
 - ublox: Enabled
 - nmea: Disabled

- rtcm: Disabled
- rtcm3: Enabled
- SPI Port Mask out
 - ublox: Enabled
 - nmea: Disabled
 - rtcm3: Disabled
- Position/Velocity EKF Adapters

(i) Note

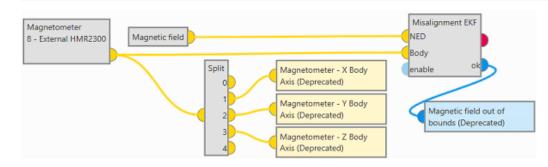
The EKF adapters used for the GNSS sensor block, Position EKF block and Velocity EKF block, have the same configuration parameters, so only one of them is shown, the other being similar.

- Square error on strong acceleration for position = 20.0; $(m/s)^2$
- Acceleration = 30.0; m/s^2
- \circ Duration of effect (disappears lineary with time) = 2.5; s
- $\,\circ\,$ Use position measures in the attitude calculation: Disabled

| Position EKF adapter settings | | - × |
|--|------|--------------------|
| Square error on strong acceleration for position | 20.0 | (m/s) ² |
| Acceleration: | 30.0 | m/s ² |
| Duration of effect(disappears linearly with time): | 2.5 | 5 |
| Use position measures in the attitude calculation | | |
| | | Accept |

Magnetometer Sensor

1x Software Manual



For more information, visit the Magnetometer - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of these blocks is shown below:

• Magnetic field block

This block has no configuration. For a detailed explanation about it, refer to the Magnetic Field - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual,

Magnetometer block

| | Magnetometer settings | | - × |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 0 | Magnetometer: | 8 - External HMR2300 | - |
| | Variance: | 1.0E-10 | T ² |
| | Accept Cancel | | |

Magnetometer: External HMR2300

• Variance: 1.0E-10 T²

• Misalignment EKF Adapter

0

| Misalignment navigati | on adapter 🛛 — 🗙 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Norm diff. threshold: | 10.00000149011612 % |
| Minimun norm: | 4.999999987376214E-7 |
| Norm filter: | 0.1000000149011612 |
| Decimation | 10 |
| Use 3D | |
| | Accept |

Norm diff. threshold: 10 %

- Minimun norm: 5E-7
- Norm filter: 0.1
- $^{\circ}$ Decimation: 10
- Use 3D: Disabled

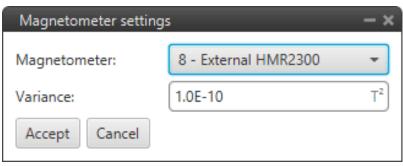
Static Pressure Sensor

| Static Pressure Sensor 2 - Internal Sensor (DPS310) | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Split 0 1 2 Static Pressure (Deprecated) | mea enable gec-y gec-r hISA | MSL Right from Actual QNH and Pressure Measurement MSL for ISA and Pressure Measurement |

For more information, visit the Static Pressure - Sensors blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of these blocks is shown below:

• Static Pressure block



- Static pressure sensor: Internal Sensor (DPS310)
- Variance: 1000.0 Pa²
- Static Pressure EKF Adapter

| Navigation EKF Adapter for Stati | c Pressure | - x |
|--|---------------------------|-----|
| Variance rate limit | | |
| 🗸 Max falling rate | -9900.0 Pa ² / | s |
| Max rising rate | 0.0 Pa ² / | s |
| Square error compensation | | |
| Square error | 10000.0 Pa | 2 |
| Altitude correction threshold (Positive down) | 0.0 m | 1 |
| Decimation | 10 | |
| Edit o | orrection compensation | |
| Accept Cancel | | |

- \circ Max falling rate: Enabled, ⇒ -9900.0 Pa²/s
- Max rising rate: Disabled
- $^{\circ}$ Square error: 10000.0 Pa^{2}
- $^{\circ}$ Altitude correction threshold: 0.0 m
- Decimation: 10
- Edit correction compensation:

Points entered:

-5.0 ; -1.5 -4.0 ; -0.5 -0.5 ; -0.5 1.0 ; 1.0

SRTM height Sensor



For more information, visit the SRTM height - Sensors block section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of these blocks is shown below:

• SRTM height block

0

| SRTM altitude | | |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| Fine mesh variance: | 5.0 | n |
| Coarse mesh variance: | 50.0 | r |
| | | Accep |

Fine mesh variance: 5.0 m^2

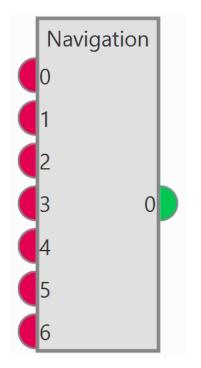
- $^{\circ}$ Coarse mesh variance: 50.0 m^{2}
- Terrain height EKF Adapter

0

| Terrain Height E | KF Adapter Settings | - × |
|------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Decimation: | 2 | |
| | | Accept |

Decimation: 2

Navigation Block



For more information, visit the Navigation - Navigation blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The basic configuration of this block is shown below:

| Navigation | | | | - × | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Inputs size 7 | Navigati | on Internal | • | | |
| GPS ok time to restore restricted mask | Accelerometer | | | | |
| 5.0 s | Qnfb | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | |
| | Qdfb | 0.005 | 0.005 | 3.0E-4 | |
| Wind | Gyrosco | pe | | | |
| | Qnwb | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | |
| Wind Estimation | Qdwb | 4.0E-6 | 4.0E-6 | 4.0E-6 | |
| Attitude Heading Reference System | Qdem | | | | |
| | Value | Vegetated | - | | |
| Filter parameters Beta 0.01 rad/s Initial 10.0 rad/s | Angular speed estimation filter | | | | |
| | 1.0 | | | | |
| Zeta 3.0E-4 rad/s ² Initial 0.0 rad/s ² | -1.0 | | | | |
| Advanced Steps 50 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Initial rains covariance | | ADD | | | |
| Accept Cancel | | | | | |

• Inputs size: 7

() Important

Navigation block is configured to have as many inputs as EKF adapters are used in the sensors. These adapters are the ones that transmit the measurements to the Navigation block.

- GPS ok time to restore restricted mask: 5.0
- Filter parameters
 - Beta: 0.01 rad/s; Initial: 10.0 rad/s
 - \circ Zeta: 3.0*E* 4 *rad/s*² ; Initial: 0.0 *rad/s*²
- Navigation: Internal
- Accelerometer
 - Qnfb: 3.0; 3.0; 3.0
 - Qdfb: 0.005; 0.005; 3.0E 4
- Gyroscope
 - Qnwb: 0.01; 0.01; 0.01
 - \circ Qdwb: 4.0*E* 6; 4.0*E* 6; 4.0*E* 6

- Qdem
 - Value: Vegetated

Guidance

The guidance program defines the **control laws** in each of the flight phases.

| Blocks - Manta - VTOL | | - x |
|---|---|----------------------|
| | Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb, Return Home 🔹 | |
| + the the test of tes | Default case: Take-off 🔹 | |
| E Guidance | | |
| 7 Guidance 5 Stick | | |
| Control | | |
| Control Mix | | |
| Pitching | fv | |
| 🕈 Rolling | av L | |
| Yawing | spd | |
| Thrust (Vertical) | tvar | |
| Throttle (Horizontal) | war | |
| Rates to control | Yawing current | |
| 🕈 Control to servo | RateLine 0.6 rad/s | |
| 4 Simulation | | |
| RPM XPlane | | Config Guidance |
| 🕈 Performance | | Envelope Computation |
| Automations and Logics | | |
| Compute RTH | 13.5 min | |
| nth distance OK | IAS (Indicated Airspeed) In Bound Inversion Inversion In | |
| | Envelope | |
| | 👍 Hierarchy 🛛 Add block Memory in | use (30111/150000) 🔳 |

Guidance - Program

• Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

In these flight phases, guidance control is not necessary since the aircraft is not flying.



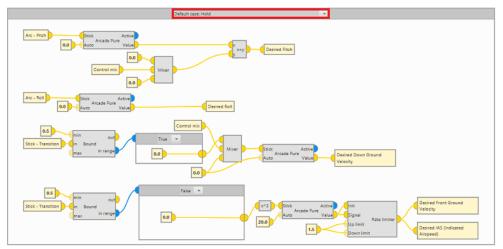
Guidance - Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check and Init phases

• Hold

The Hold flight phase stabilizes the attitude and vertical speed of the aircraft.

Important

The values in Auto mode of the control variables are null, being the Stick commands the ones that modify these variables.



Guidance - Hold phase

The **Desired Pitch** value is obtained from the Arcade Pure block.
 The Stick input reads the value of the Arc-Pitch variable, which will directly define the **Desired Pitch** when the aircraft is in Arcade mode.



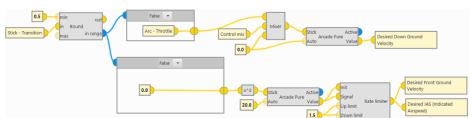
• The **Desired Roll** value is obtained from the Arcade Pure block.

The Stick input reads the value of the Arc-Roll variable, which will directly define the **Desired Roll** when the aircraft is in Arcade mode.

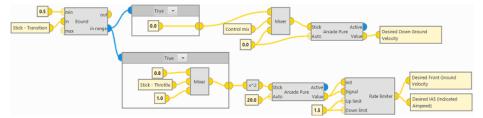


- If the value of the Stick-Transition variable is less than 0.5 (aircraft flying in quadcopter configuration):
 - The **Desired Down Ground Velocity** value is obtained from the Arcade Pure block, where the Stick input directly reads the value of the Arc-Throttle variable.

 The Desired Front Ground Velocity and Desired IAS values are obtained from the Arcade Pure block in Auto mode with a value of 20.0.

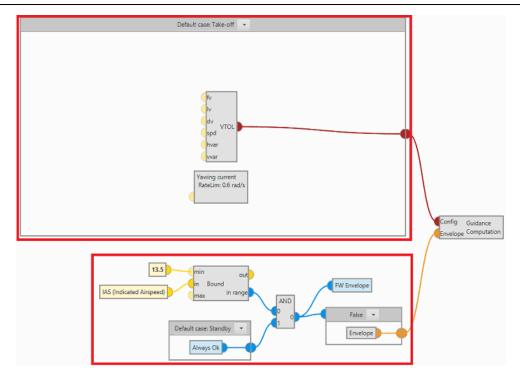


- If the value of the Stick-Transition variable is greater than 0.5 the aircraft transitions to FW configuration and the control variable becomes Desired Front Ground Velocity:
 - The **Desired Down Ground Velocity** value is null.
 - The Desired Front Ground Velocity and Desired IAS values are obtained from the Arcade Pure block, in which the Stick input has a value dependent on the Stick-Throttle variable.



• Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb, Return Home

In the following phases the guidance control is mainly configured with the Guidance Computation block, which is set with two inputs: **Config** and **Envelope**. The latter being common for this group of phases.



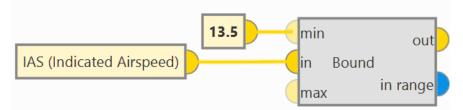
Guidance - Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb and Return Home phases

• Envelope input

The Envelope input must always be connected to the Envelope block. This block defines the limits that must not be exceeded during operation, so these limits will depend on the flight configuration (Multi or FW).

To establish which flight configuration the aircraft is in, the following logic is defined:

1. The Bound block returns the bit in range **true** if IAS is greater than **13.5 m/s**.

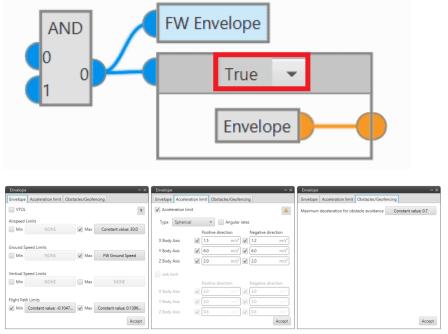


2. Always Ok bit in flight phase Standby or Always Fail bit in flight phase Hover.

1x Software Manual

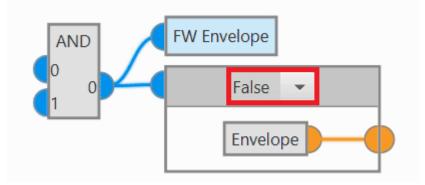


3. If both **bits** (1 and 2) are **true**, the FW Envelope bit is **true** and the Envelope block is defined for the **FW configuration**.



Envelope block - FW configuration

 If it is not satisfied that both bits (1 and 2) are true, the FW Envelope bit is false and the Envelope block is set for the quadcopter configuration.



| Envelope - × | Envelope - X | Envelope - × |
|--|---|---|
| Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacles/Geofencing | Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacles/Geofencing | Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacles/Geofencing |
| VTOL ? | Acceleration limit | Maximum deceleration for obstacle avoidance Constant value: 0.7 |
| Airspeed Limits | Type Cartesian Body | |
| Envelope Acceleration limit Obstacleu/Geofencing VTOL Arspeed Limits Mm NONE Max NONE Ground Speed Limits Vertical Speed Limits Mm VTOL Kin Vertical Speed Max VTOL Karvertical Speed Fight Path Limits Mm NONE Max HONE | Positive direction Negative direction | |
| | X Body Axis 🖌 1.2 m/s ² 🖌 1.2 m/s ² | |
| | Y Body Axis 🖌 1.2 m/s ² 🖌 1.2 m/s ² | |
| Min NONE Max VTOL Ground Speed | Z Body Axis | |
| Vertical Speed Limits | Jerk limit | |
| VTOL Min Vertical Speed VTOL Max Vertical Speed | Positive direction Negative direction | |
| | X Body Axis 🛛 1.0 m/s ^a 🖉 1.0 m/s ^a | |
| Flight Path Limits | Y Body Axis 🖌 1.0 m/s ³ 🖌 1.0 m/s ³ | |
| Min NONE Max NONE | Z Body Axis 📝 1.0 m/s ¹ 📝 1.0 m/s ¹ | |
| Accept | Accept | Accept |

Envelope block - Quadcopter configuration

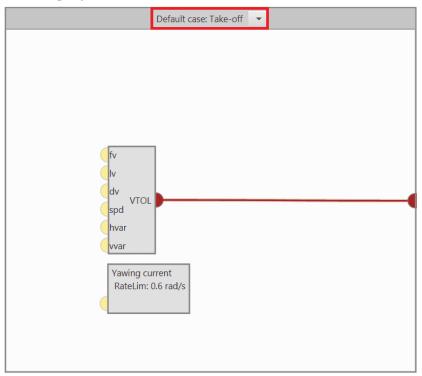
• Config input

The Config input must always be connected to a Guidance block, which will vary depending on the flight phase.

Take-off

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the VTOL block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing current block.

 VTOL guidance is used in multicopters for the take-off and landing operations.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

| VTOL | - X |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Patch | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| Set height mode | 3D 👻 |
| Arcade position/s | peed transition |
| Horizontal | 1.0 m/s |
| Vertical | 1.0 m/s |
| | |
| Set speed | |
| Cruise | 1.5 m/s |
| Waypoint | 1.5 m/s |
| Туре | Ground Speed 👻 |
| Deceleration | 1.0 m/s ² |
| Guidance control | ? |
| | Туре |
| Horizontal | PID 👻 💣 |
| Vertical | PID 👻 |
| Туре | Straight 👻 |
| Extend | None 👻 |
| Safe | -1001 m 🏟 Relative 👻 |
| Touch | Runway Touch Point |
| | Accept |

- Patch: Disabled
- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s

Vertical: 1.0 m/s

Set speed

Cruise: 1.5 m/s

Waypoint: Disabled

Type: Ground Speed

Deceleration: 1.0 m/s²

Guidance control

Horizontal: PID

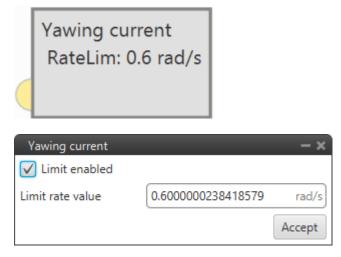
Vertical: PID

Type: Straight

Extend: None

Safe: -1000.0 m \Rightarrow Relative

 With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.

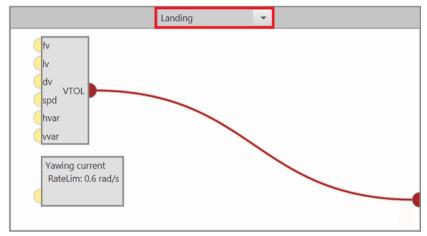


In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Landing

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the VTOL block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing current block.

 VTOL guidance is used in multicopters for the take-off and landing operations.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

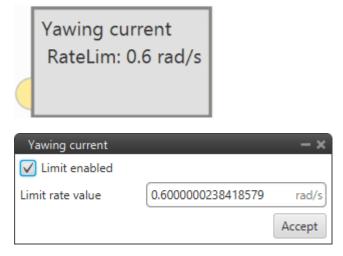
| VTOL | - x |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Patch | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| Set height mode | 3D 👻 |
| Arcade position/s | peed transition |
| Horizontal | 1.0 m/s |
| Vertical | 1.0 m/s |
| | |
| Set speed | |
| Cruise | 0.8 m/s |
| 🗸 Waypoint | 0.01 m/s |
| Туре | Ground Speed 👻 |
| Deceleration | 0.7 m/s ² |
| Guidance control | ? |
| | Туре |
| Horizontal | PID 👻 |
| Vertical | PID - |
| Туре | Straight 👻 |
| Extend | Down - |
| Safe | 1000 m 🏠 Relative 👻 |
| Touch | Runway Touch Point |
| | Accept |

- Patch: Disabled
- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s

m

Vertical: 1.0 m/s

- Set speed Cruise: 0.8 m/s Waypoint: 0.01 m/s Type: Ground Speed Deceleration: 0.7 m/s²
- Guidance control
 Horizontal: PID
 Vertical: PID
 Type: Straight
 Extend: Down
 Safe: -1000.0 m ⇒ Relative
- With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.

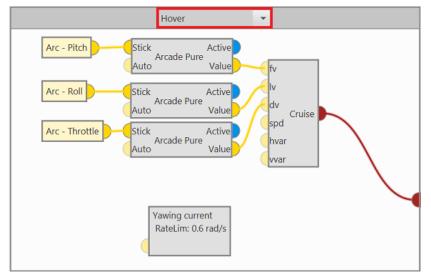


In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Hover

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the Cruise block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing current block.

 Cruise guidance is used to make the aircraft follow a positionbased route created by the user.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

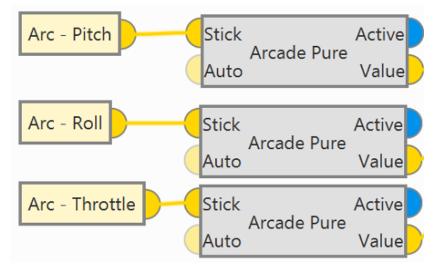
| Cruise | | | | | - × |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Patch | | | | ~ | |
| | | | | | |
| Set height mode | | 3D | - | | |
| Arcade position/s | peed trans | ition | | , | |
| Horizontal | | 1.0 | m/s | | |
| Vertical | | 1.0 | m/s | | |
| | | | | , | |
| Set speed | | | | | |
| Cruise | | 3.0 | m/s 🏶 | | |
| ✓ Waypoint | | 0.5 | m/s 🏚 | | |
| Туре | | Ground Spe | ed 👻 |) | |
| Deceleration | | 1.0 | m/s² |) | |
| Guidance control | I | | | ? | |
| | Туре | | | | |
| Horizontal | PID | | | | |
| Vertical | PID | , | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | Accept |

- Patch: Disabled
- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s
 Vertical: 1.0 m/s
- Set speed
 Cruise: 3 m/s
 Waypoint: 0.5 m/s

Type: Ground Speed Deceleration: 1.0 m/s²

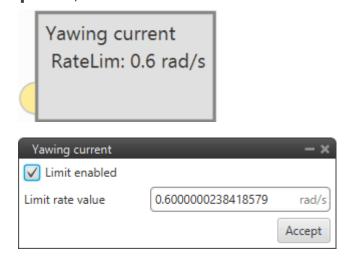
Guidance control
 Horizontal: PID
 Vertical: PID

Moreover, the output of each of the **Arcade Pure** blocks are used as inputs for this guidance block. These output values match the value of the Stick input when the aircraft is controlled in **Arcade mode**.



- Arcade Pure (Arc-Pitch) ⇒ fv: The Pitch value commanded by the stick will be the first component of the desired 'hover here' arcade velocity in the horizontal plane.
- Arcade Pure (Arc-Roll) ⇒ Iv: The Roll value commanded by the stick will be the second component of the desired 'hover here' arcade velocity in the horizontal plane.
- Arcade Pure (Arc-Throttle) ⇒ dv: The Throttle value commanded by the stick will be the down (vertical) component of the desired 'hover here' arcade velocity.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual. With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.

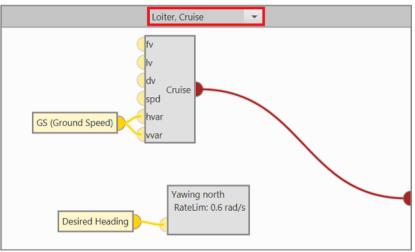


In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Loiter and Cruise

The guidance configuration for theses phases is composed of the Cruise block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing north block.

 Cruise guidance is used to make the aircraft follow a positionbased route created by the user.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

•

| Cruise | | | | | - × |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---|--------|
| Patch | | | | - | |
| | | | | | |
| Set height mode | | 3D | • | | |
| Arcade position/s | peed trans | sition | | | |
| Horizontal | | 1.0 | m/s | | |
| Vertical | | 1.0 | m/s | | |
| Set speed | | | | | |
| Cruise | | 26.0 | m/s 🏠 | | |
| Waypoint | | 26.0 | m/s | | |
| Туре | | Ground Speed | • | | |
| Deceleration | | 2.0 | m/s² | | |
| Guidance contro | I | | | ? | |
| | Туре | | | | |
| Horizontal | Table | • | | | |
| Vertical | PID | • | ð | | |
| | | | | | Accept |

Patch: Disabled

- Set height mode: 3D
- Arcade position/speed transition
 Horizontal: 1.0 m/s
 Vertical: 1.0 m/s
- Set speed

Cruise: 26 m/s Waypoint: Disabled Type: Ground Speed Deceleration: 2.0 m/s² Guidance control
 Horizontal: PID
 Vertical: PID

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

 With the Yawing north block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0^o). However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.

| Desired Heading | | Yawing nc RateLim: | |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|
| Yawing north | | | - × |
| 🖌 Limit enabled | | | |
| Limit rate value | 0.6000002 | 238418579 | rad/s |
| | | 4 | Accept |

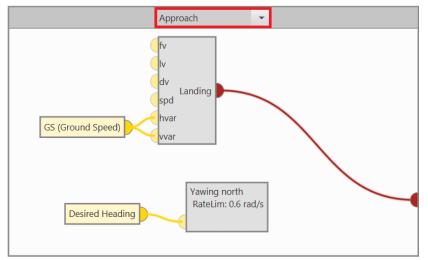
In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

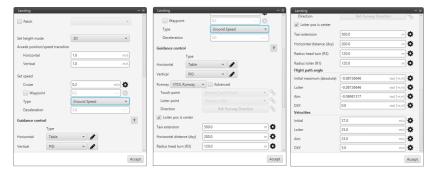
Approach

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the Landing block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing north block.

• **Landing** guidance is used to generate the flying path the aircraft will follow when landing on a certain runway.



A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

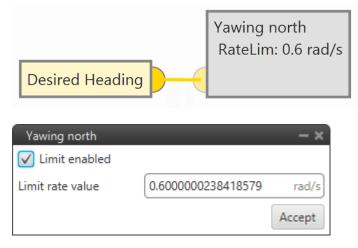


In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

 With the Yawing north block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0^o). However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.

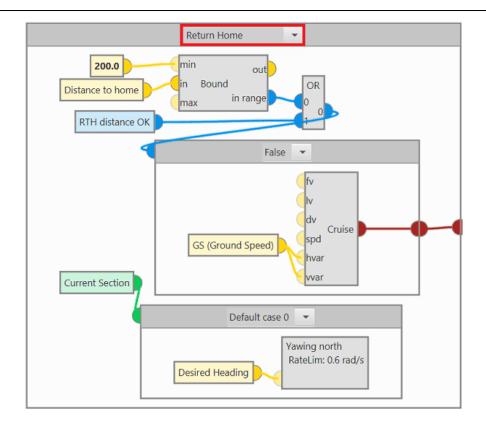


In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Return Home

On the one hand, the configuration of the guidance in this phase which will be linked to the Config input, depends on the definition of the **Home** point.



 If the Home point is **defined**, the Rendezvous block defines the guidance configuration for this phase.

Explanation

For the Home point to be defined, one of the two input bits of the **OR** block must be **true**.

Rendezvous guidance is used to follow a route to the runway. A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

| Rendezvous | | | | - × |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--------|
| Patch | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| Set height mode | | 3D | * | |
| | eed transitio | n | | |
| Horizontal | | 1.0 | m/s | |
| Vertical | | 1.0 | m/s | |
| | | | | |
| Set speed | | | | |
| Cruise | | 26.0 | m/s | |
| ✓ Waypoint | | 1.5 | m/s | |
| Туре | | Ground Speed | - | |
| Deceleration | | 2.0 | m/s² | |
| Guidance control | | | | ? |
| 1 | Гуре | | | |
| Horizontal | Table | - | | |
| Vertical | Table | - | | |
| | | | - | |
| | | Х Ү | Z | |
| position | e 0.0 | m 0.0 | m][-50.0 | m |
| Docking relative po | osition 0.0 | m 0.0 | m -10.0 | m |
| Base yaw | Cons | tant value: 0.0 | | |
| Base pitch | Cons | tant value: 0.0 | ī | |
| Base roll | Cons | tant value: 0.0 | Ĩ | |
| Docking base | Selected RT | ΓH | - | 9 |
| | _ | | | • |
| | | - | | Accept |
| | e position/speed transition prizontal 1.0 ertical 1.0 eed uise 26.0 Waypoint 1.5 ype Ground Speed eceleration 2.0 mce control Type I pontal Table I al Table I X Y ezvous relative 0.0 m 0.0 mg relative position 0.0 m 0.0 yaw Constant value: 0.0 pitch Constant value: 0.0 For Constant value: 0.0 | | | |

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

 If the Home point is **not defined**, the Cruise block defines the guidance configuration for this phase.

Cruise guidance is used to follow a route until the Home point is defined. A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

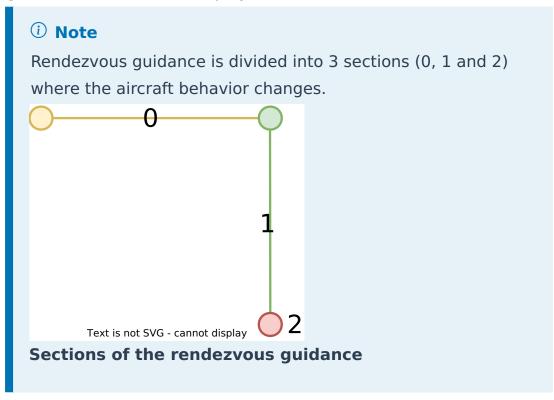
| Cruise | | | — × |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| Patch | | | Ţ |
| Set height mode | | 2.5D | - |
| Arcade position/s | peed trans | ition | |
| Horizontal | | 1.0 | m/s |
| Vertical | | 1.0 | m/s |
| Set speed | | | |
| Cruise | | 26.0 m/s | \$ |
| Waypoint | | 26.0 m/s | |
| Туре | | Ground Speed | * |
| Deceleration | | 2.0 m | n/s² |
| Guidance contro | - | | ? |
| | Туре | | |
| Horizontal | Table | - | |
| Vertical | PID | - | |
| | | | Accept |

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

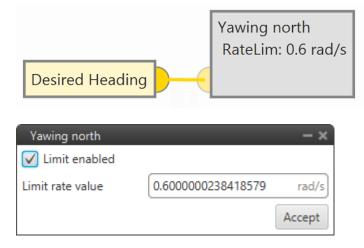
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

On the other hand, the value of the **Current Section** variable defines the aircraft reference for **Yaw**, i.e. it defines which yawing guidance block will be employed.



In **case 0**, the Yawing north block is used.



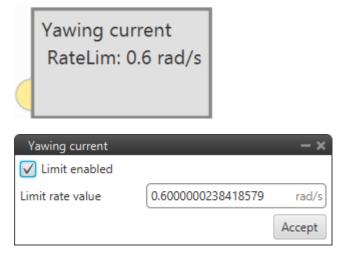
With this block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0°).

However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.

In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

In cases 1 and 2, the Yawing current block is used:



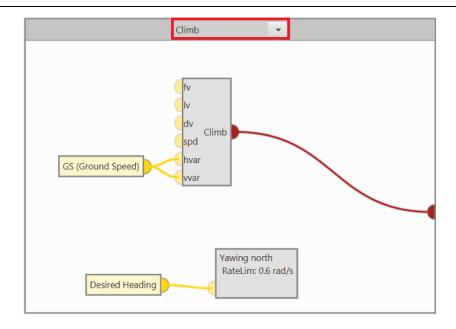
With the Yawing current block it is intended that the aircraft **maintains the yaw angle it has when entering the phase**, i.e. Desired Yaw = Current Yaw.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined to control the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.

Climb

The guidance configuration in this phase consists of the Climb block, which is linked to the Config input, and the Yawing north block.

 Climb guidance is used to make the aircraft climb from the start of the phase to another altitude.



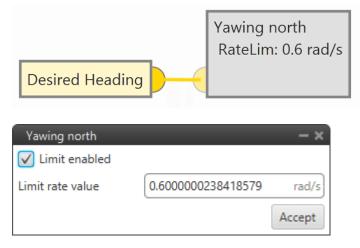
A basic configuration of this block is shown below:

| Set height mode 3D Cruise 20.0 m/s Arcade position/speed transition Horizontal 1.0 m/s Vertical 1.0 m/s Cruise 20.0 m/s Crui | Climb | | | - × | Climb | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Set height mode 3D Vertical 1.0 m/s Vertical 1.0 m/s Vertical 1.0 m/s Set speed Set | Patch | | | - | Set speed | | | | |
| Arcade position/speed transition Horizontal 1.0 mv/s Vertical 1.0 mv/s Set speed Cruise 20.0 m/s Weypoint 20.0 m/s Wey | | | | | Cruise | | 20.0 | m/s | |
| Horizontal 1.0 mv/s Vertical 1.0 mv/s Set speed Guidance control ? Cruise 20.0 m/s Wwypoint 20.0 mv/s Deceleration 5.0 mv/s Guidance control ? Type Ground Speed Vertical Deceleration 5.0 mv/s Guidance control ? ? Type Ground Speed Vertical Horizontal Table ? Vertical PID ? Vertical PID ? Nunway VTOL Runway Advanced Loiter point S00.0 m Horizontal Table ? Direction S00.0 m Radius loiter (R1) 120.0 m Radius loiter (R1) 120.0 m Fight path angle 0.13962634 rad (=n,n) | Set height mode | | 3D | - | Waypoin | t | 20.0 | m/s | |
| Vertical 1.0 m/s Set speed Cruise 20.0 m/s Waypoint 20.0 Type Ground Speed Deceleration 5.0 m/s Type Guidance control Type Horizontal Table Vertical PID Vertical PID | Arcade position/s | peed transition | | | Туре | | Ground Speed | + | |
| Guidance control ? Cruise 20.0 m/s Waypoint 20.0 m/s Type Ground Speed PID Deceleration 5.0 m/s Type Ground Speed Direction Type Type PID Horizontal Table Image: Control Type Type Type Horizontal Type Type Table Image: Type Type Horizontal | Horizontal | | 1.0 | m/s | Deceleration | | 5.0 | m/s ² | 1 |
| Cruise 20.0 m/2 * Waypoint 20.0 m/2 * Type Ground Speed C Deceleration 5.0 m/2 * Horizontal Table / Advanced Loiter point Runway Loiter * * Yype Horizontal Table / Advanced Loiter point Runway Loiter * Nunway VTOL Runway / Advanced Loiter point Runway Loiter * Pip / Advanced Loiter point Runway Loiter / Advanced Runway Runway Loiter / Advanced Runway Runway Loiter / Advanced Runway Runway Loiter / Advanced Runway Runway Run | Vertical | | 1.0 | m/s | Guidance contro | ы | | | ? |
| Vertical PID Volter VOL Runway | Set speed | | | | | Туре | | | |
| Type Ground Speed ✓ Deceleration 5.0 movie Guidance control ? Direction Runway Loiter % Type //////////////////////////////////// | Cruise | | 20.0 | m/s 🏚 | Horizontal | Table | - 🖋 | | |
| Deceleration S0 m ¹ Guidance control 2 Type Horizontal Table ↓ Advanced Loiter point S00.0 m ↓ Horizontal Itable ↓ Advanced Loiter point S00.0 m ↓ Horizontal distance (dvy) 100.0 m ↓ Radius loiter (R1) 120.0 m ↓ Flight path angle 0.13962634 rad [-r.r.] | Waypoint | | 20.0 | m/s 🔅 | Vertical | PID | - 🖋 | | |
| Guidance control P Type Horizontal Table Vertical PID Zurical Advanced Loiter point Runway Loiter Orection Ref: Yaw Pipe Horizontal distance (dxy) 120.0 m Pipe Direction Ref: Yaw | Туре | | Ground Speed | - | Runway VTOL I | Runway | Advanced | | |
| Guidance control Pipe Type Interction Horizontal Table PID Intercent Vertical PID Violar point Runway Loiter Direction Ref: Yaw Ref: Yaw Solo Morizontal Guidance (dxy) Itoiter point Runway Loiter Direction Ref: Yaw Solo m Radius head turn (R3) 120.0 Itight path angle 0.13962634 rad (=n, n) Table | Deceleration | | 5.0 | m/s ² | Loiter point | | Runway Loiter | * | S |
| Type I tolter pos is center Horizontal Table Vertical PID Violar point Quarked Loiter point Radius head turn (R3) Direction Ref: Yaw | Guidance control | | | ? | Direction | | Ref: Yaw | | - |
| Vertical PID Image: Constraint of the second secon | | Туре | | | ✓ Loiter pos is | center | | | |
| Runway VTOL Runway VTOL Runway Advanced Loiter point Runway Loiter Vaw Status loiter (R1) 120.0 m Stat | Horizontal | Table | - | U | Taxi extension | | 500.0 | m | ۰ |
| Loiter point Direction Ref: Yaw Flight path angle U120.0 m | Vertical | PID | - <i>d</i> | | Horizontal distan | ce (dxy) | 100.0 | m | Ф |
| Direction Ref: Yaw S Flight path angle 0.13962634 rad [-m, m] | Runway VTOL R | unway 👻 | ✓ Advanced | | Radius head turn | (R3) | 120.0 | m | ٥ |
| Fiight path angle U.13902034 rad [-π,π] | Loiter point | Ru | nway Loiter | | Radius loiter (R1) | | 120.0 | m | ф |
| Accept | Direction | | Ref: Yaw | ବତ | Flight path angle | | 0.13962634 | rad [-π,π] | ф |
| | | | | Accept | | | | | |

In addition, the GS (Ground Speed) variable is linked to 2 inputs of this guidance block:

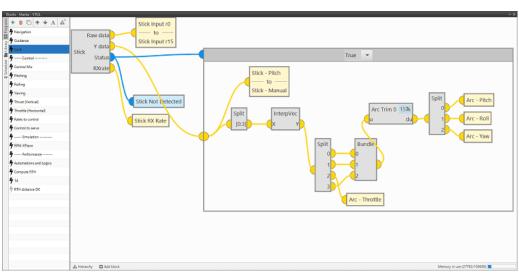
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ hvar: Horizontal scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.
- GS (Ground Speed) ⇒ vvar: Vertical scale variable used for the T-Sched PID.

For more information, visit the Guidance blocks common configuration - Guidance blocks section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual. With the Yawing north block it is desired that the aircraft maintains the yaw to the north (angle 0^o). However, if there is any variable connected to the input of the block, this is taken as an offset with respect to the reference, that being 0^o, the aircraft will point directly to the angle indicated as offset.



In this case, the variable Desired Heading is connected to the input, so Desired Yaw = Desired Heading.

In addition, a **limit rate value** of 0.6 *rad/s* has been defined for controlling the speed at which the aircraft yaws in the guidance of this phase.



Stick

Stick - Program

Users can observe 2 parts in this program:

Stick block

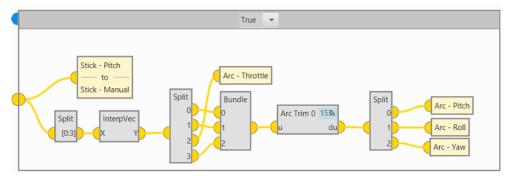
Stick block is a stick reader, with it the user can configure the stick parameters for manual and arcade modes.

- The configuration of this block while performing **simulation** is detailed in the Stick Simulation section of this manual.
- In the section Stick Air-GCS Connection of this manual, the user can find more information on configuring the Stick block for real operation.

• If-Else Switch block

This block is defined to write the control variables that are commanded by the stick:

- Arc Pitch
- Arc Roll
- Arc Yaw
- Arc Throttle

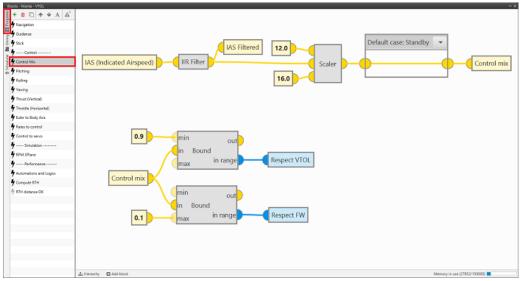


The behavior of this block depends on the value of the output Status of the Stick block. When this output is **True**, the output Y data of the Stick block is linked to this block as an entry and the transformation of the values of this output follows the following logic:

- 1. The Split block is used to transform the input vector to form one with the first four variables of the input vector.
- 2. This vector is interpolated with the InterpVec block.
- 3. With the Split and Bundle blocks, this vector is transformed into a three-component vector.
- 4. Finally, the vector is passed through the Arc Trim block and the variables are named by separating them with the Split block.

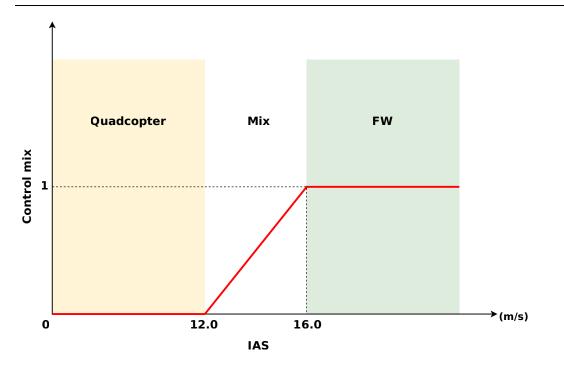
Control Mix

Control Mix - Program is based on the value of the IAS (Indicated Airspeep) to determine the **flight configuration** of the platform (**Multi or FW**). The program executes several calculations to determine the Control mix variable, which has a value from 0 to 1, and indicates the speed at which the platform should switch its flight configuration to FW.



Control Mix - Program

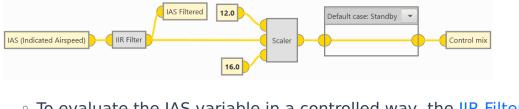
Analytically, the following diagram shows the operation of the program, which provides a value to the Control mix variable depending on the value of the IAS.



- Control mix = 0 ⇒ indicates that the platform should adopt a quadcopter configuration.
- O < Control mix < 1 ⇒ indicates that the platform will operate in multicopter mode and in FW mode equally.
- Control mix = 1 ⇒ indicates that the platform should adopt a FW configuration.

The operation of the program can be divided into two stages. A first stage in which, depending on the IAS, a value is assigned to the Control mix variable and a second stage in which, depending on the value of the Control mix variable, the flight configuration is determined.

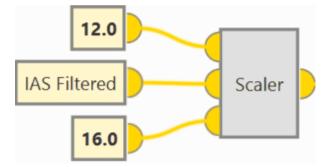
1. Value of the variable



 To evaluate the IAS variable in a controlled way, the IIR Filter block is applied to it, which returns the IAS Filtered variable.



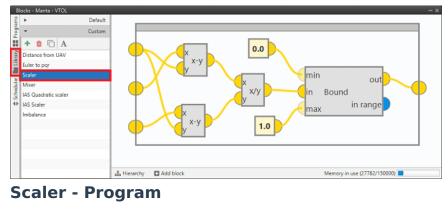
• The IAS Filtered variable is evaluated in the **Scaler** block. This block returns a value between 0 and 1, with respect to two limit values.



The **Scaler** block is a **custom** block located in the **Library**.

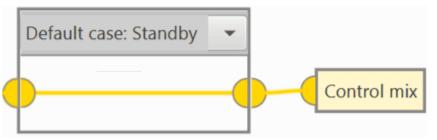
Scaler Block - Explanation

Scaler block rates the input value with respect to the range defined by the limit values (12 to 16).

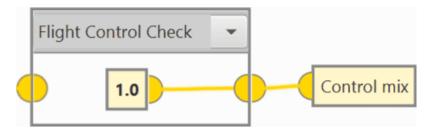


Bound block returns a maximum value **1** and a minimum value **0**.

- Depending on the flight phase, Flight Control Check or Standby, the Control mix variable is assigned.
 - **Standby**: In this flight phase the Control mix variable is the output value of the **Scaler** block.

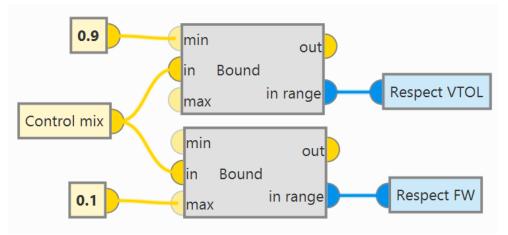


 Flight Control Check: In this flight phase, the Control mix variable has value 1.0 since it is necessary for the aircraft to act in FW configuration.



2. Flight configuration

This part of the program is used to keep stable the PID controllers that allow the control of the aircraft. This control is performed with the value of the Control mix variable.



- If Control mix > 0.9, Respect VTOL bit is true and the PID quadcopter controller is stabilized.
- If Control mix < 0.1, Respect FW bit is true and the PID FW controller is stabilized.

Pitching

The following program is used to define the behavior and control of the aircraft to perform **Pitch**. The design of the program is made according to the flight phase, dividing the program into three groups of phases where the design of the control laws are similar.

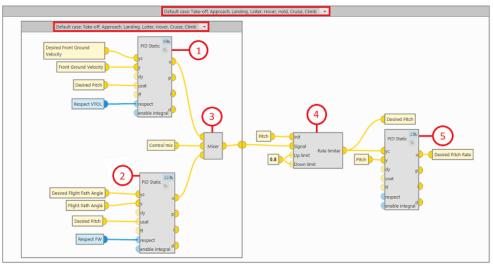
Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

In these flight phases, the aircraft does not require any design laws for pitch control since it is not flying.

2025-06-13

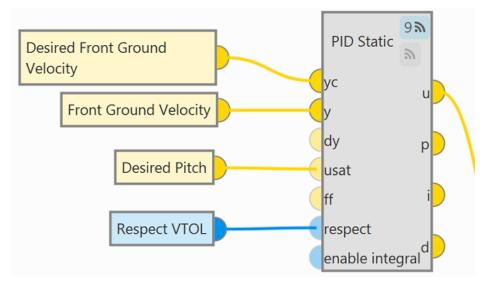


• Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb Pitch control will depend on the Control mix variable, since the aircraft flight configuration is essential in controlling the aircraft.



The program is basically controlled by 3 PID controllers, which provide the speed ratio as a function of the input variable and the desired variable.

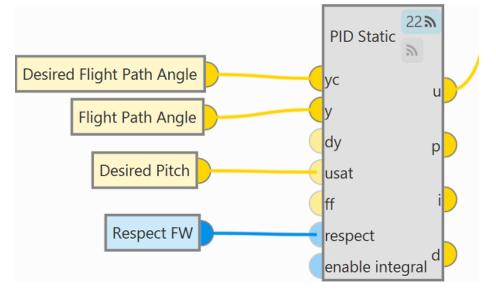
 The PID controller is defined for **quadcopter** flight configuration. In the **quadcopter** configuration, Pitch is performed to be able to control the **Front Ground Velocity**, so this velocity will be the input variable in the PID controller.



Important

When the **Respect VTOL** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Pitch.

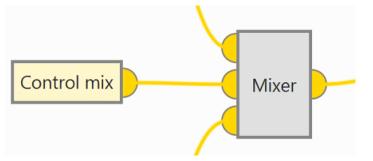
The PID controller is defined for the FW flight configuration.
 In FW configuration, Pitch is performed to control the Flight Path
 Angle, so this variable will be the input variable in the PID controller.



Important

When the **Respect FW** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Pitch.

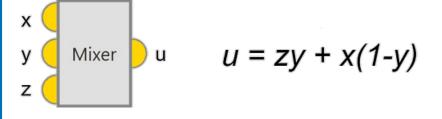
3. **Mixer** block provides the output signals of the above PID controllers depending on the Control mix variable.



Mixer block is a custom program located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

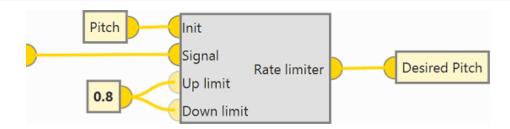
Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables.



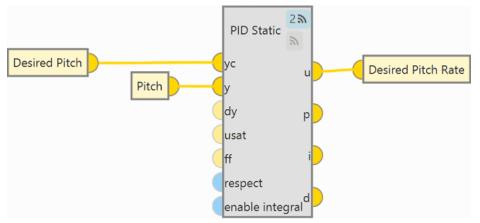
For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks -Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

4. The Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a **controlled gain**.

This block limits the rate of change of the variable by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The purpose is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.

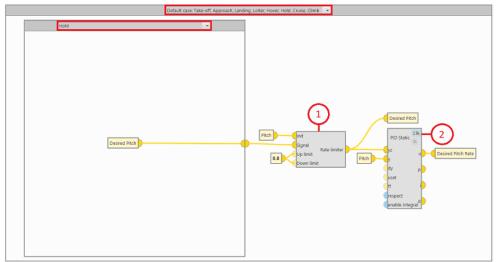


5. A PID controller is defined giving the **Desired Pitch Rate**.



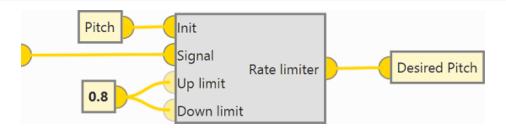
• Hold

In this flight phase, the output of the PID controller is the **Desired Pitch Rate**. Since this flight phase is intended to keep the aircraft **attitude constant**, no PID controller is defined to provide a rate of change.



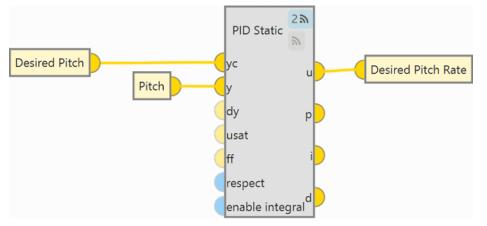
1. The Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

This block limits the rate of change of the variable by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The objective is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



The Signal input variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Pitch, is generated by the Guidance program. In the Hold flight phase it is intended to stabilize the aircraft attitude, that is why the Desired Pitch control is independent of the flight configuration.

2. A PID controller is defined giving the **Desired Pitch Rate** variable.



Rolling

The following program is used to define the behavior and control of the aircraft to perform **Roll**. The logic of the program design is similar to the one used in the program to control the Pitch, it is done according to the flight phase in which the aircraft is, dividing the program into four groups of phases where the design of the control laws are similar.

() Important

The effect on the aircraft when rolling depends on the flight configuration in which it is flying.

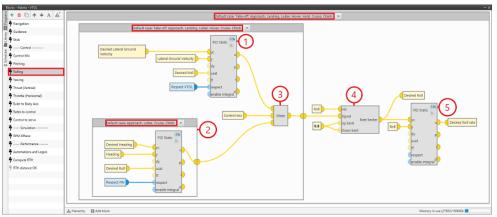
If rolling is performed flying in **quadcopter configuration**, the effect on the aircraft is the variation of the **Lateral Ground Velocity** and if rolling is performed flying in **FW configuration** the effect on the aircraft is the variation of the **Heading**.

Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

In these flight phases, the aircraft does not require any design laws for roll control since it is not flying and is therefore at rest with respect to the ground.



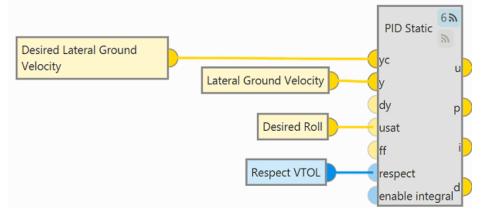
• Approach, Loiter, Cruise, Climb



The program is basically controlled by 3 PID controllers, which provide the speed ratio as a function of the input variable and the desired variable.

1. PID controller for **quadcopter** flight configuration.

In **quadcopter** configuration, Roll is performed to be able to control the **Lateral Ground Velocity**, so this velocity will be the input variable in the PID controller.

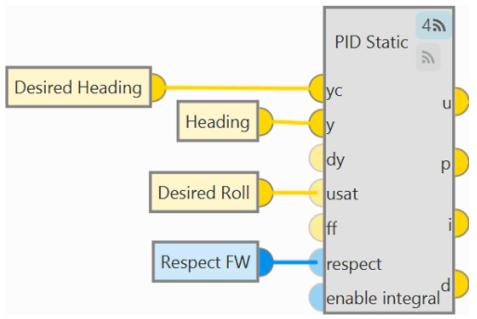


() Important

When the **Respect VTOL** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Roll.

2. PID controller for **FW** flight configuration.

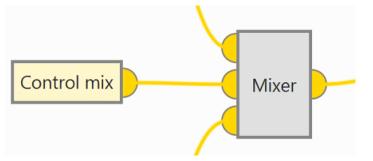
In **FW** configuration, Roll is performed to control the **Heading**, so this variable will be the input variable in the PID controller.



() Important

When the **Respect FW** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Roll.

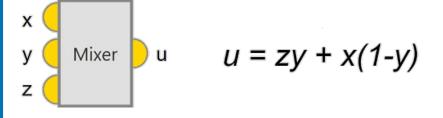
3. **Mixer** block provides the output signals of the above PID controllers depending on the Control mix variable.



Mixer block is a custom program located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

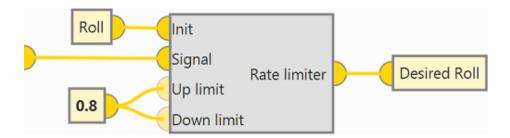
Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables.



For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks -Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

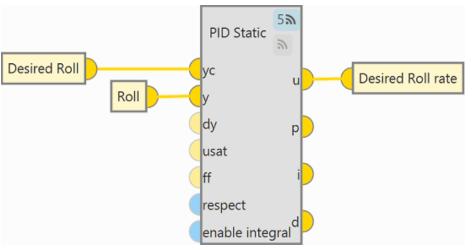
Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

It limits the rate of change of the variable controlled by the PID by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The purpose is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.

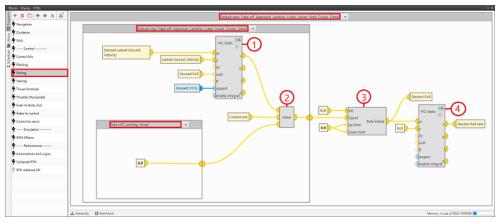


5. PID controller giving the **Desired Roll rate**.

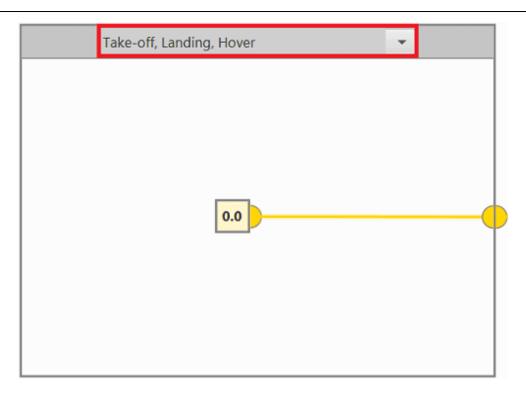
This controller will provide the rate of change of the **Roll** variable.



• Take-off, Landing, Hover

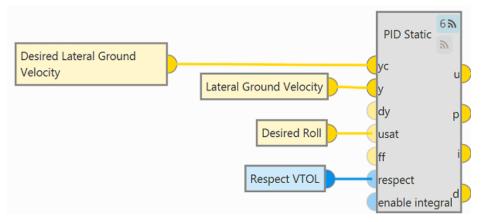


In these flight phases the **FW** flight configuration is not taken into account, since **these flight phases must be performed in quadcopter configuration**. For this reason, **no** PID controller is defined to control the **Heading**.



1. PID controller for **quadcopter** flight configuration.

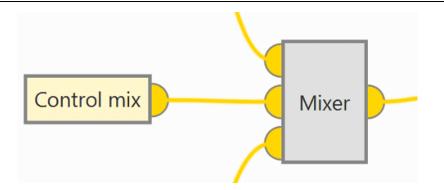
This controller will provide the rate of change of the Lateral Ground Velocity variable.



Important

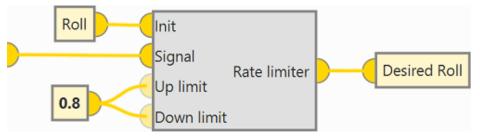
When the **Respect VTOL** bit (set in the Control Mix program) is true, the **u** output of the PID block is equal to the **usat** input. That is, when the bit is true, the output of the PID block will be the output variable of the Rate limiter block, Desired Roll.

2. **Mixer** block provides the output signal of the above PID controller depending on the Control mix variable.

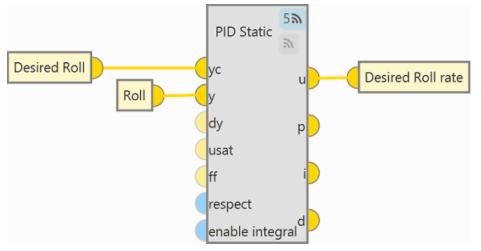


Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

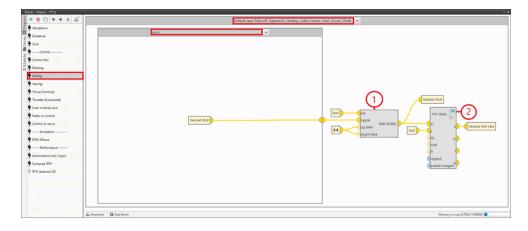
It limits the rate of change of the variable controlled by the PID by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The purpose is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.



PID controller giving the control variable **Desired Roll rate**.
 This controller will provide the rate of change of the **Roll** variable.



• Hold

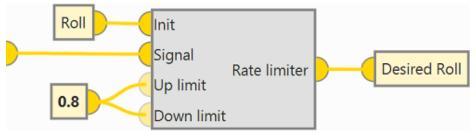


In this flight phase it is **not necessary** to define the **Roll control**, since it is intended to keep a **constant attitude** of the aircraft, so the value of the **Desired Roll** variable will come directly from the Guidance program.

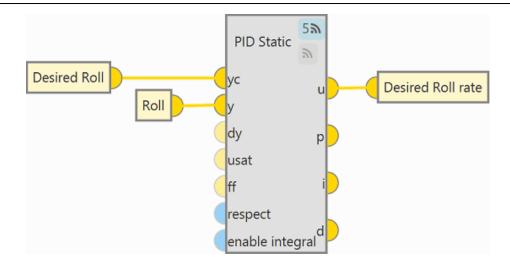
| Hold | * |
|--------------|----------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Desired Roll | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

 Rate limiter block is defined to adjust the input signal to a controlled gain.

It limits the rate of change of the variable controlled by the PID by limiting the rate of rise and fall of the variable. The objective is to achieve a controlled rate of change that allows safe operation of the aircraft.

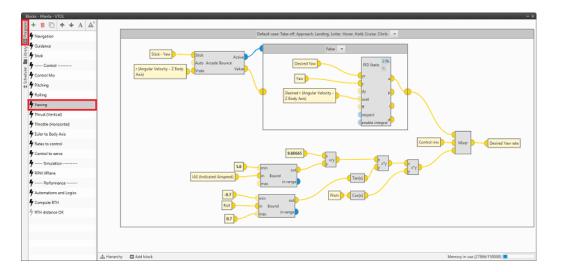


PID controller giving the control variable **Desired Roll rate**.
 This controller will provide the rate of change of the **Roll** variable.



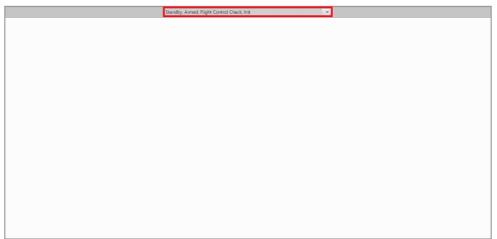
Yawing

As with the Pitching and Rolling programs, the program to control the **Yaw** is performed depending on the phase of flight in which it is flying.

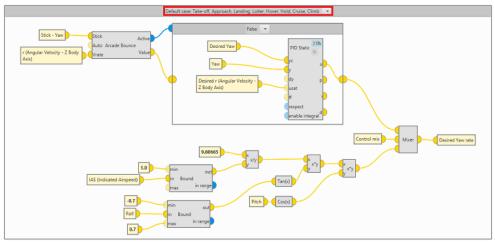


• Standby, Armed, Flight Control Check, Init

For these flight phases no definition of the yaw control program is required as they are phases where the aircraft is not flying.



Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb
In these flight phases, Yaw control is performed depending on the aircraft
flight configuration, quadcopter or FW. For this reason, it is necessary to
define two control paths, one to control the Yaw when the aircraft flies at
low speeds (Multi) and another one when the aircraft flies at high
speeds and, therefore transitions to the Fixed Wing (FW) flight
configuration.

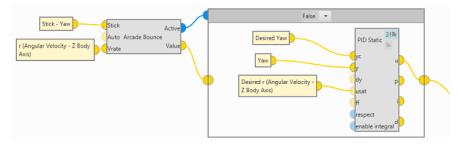


The program logic has been divided into three sections/parts. Two of them to define the aircraft control according to the flight configuration and, once these controls are defined, in the third section of this program, the output signals of both are provided to the Control mix variable by means of the **Mixer** block.

1. Quadcopter control

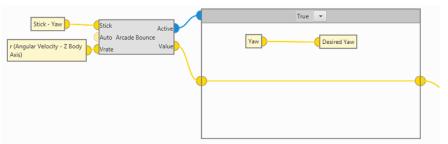
False

In this case, Autopilot 1x is controlled in **Auto** mode, so the Arcade Bounce block will return a **false** bit. Therefore, **Yaw** control is performed with a PID controller.



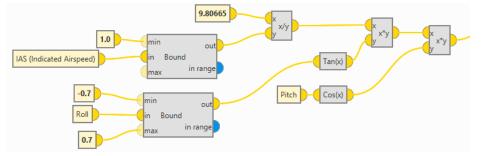
True

In this case, Autopilot 1x takes into account the Stick input in the Arcade Bounde block and returns a **true** bit. Therefore, the value of the **Desired Yaw rate** is the one commanded by the stick entry.



2. FW control

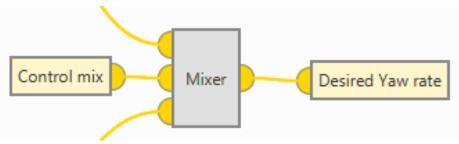
In FW configuration, the turns do not depend only on the yaw as in quadcopter configuration, but also on the roll and pitch to perform a coordinated turn, hereafter called "Coordinate Turn". The following algorithm represents this **Coordinate Turn** performed by the aircraft:



Bound block limits the **IAS** and **Roll** values. The minimum value for the **IAS** is 1.0 m/s, and the value for the **Roll** angle should be between [-0.7, 0.7] rad.

3. Mix control

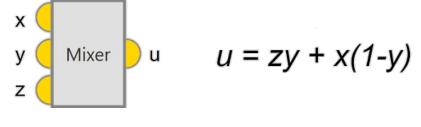
Mixer block has as inputs the output signals of the previous controls and the Control mix variable. In this way, the block selects which configuration controls the aircraft, providing the **Desired Yaw rate** value.



Mixer block is a custom program located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables.

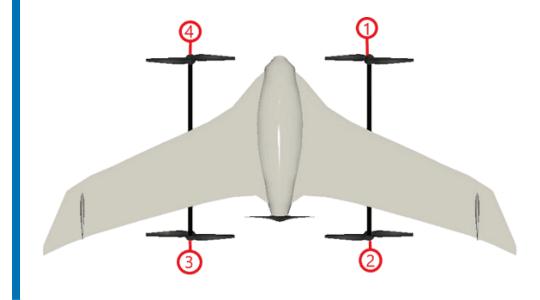


For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks -Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Thrust (Vertical)

Explanation

Thrust program is defined to control the **vertical thrust** of the aircraft. For this purpose, the motors involved are the vertical ones, which allow the aircraft to fly in **quadcopter** configuration.

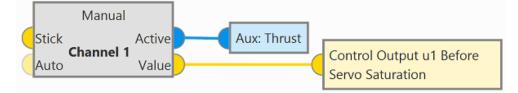


Thrust actuation is performed with the use of **Channel 1**. This channel is controlled with the Manual block, which is configured to process thrust control depending on the control mode. This block switches between two input signals according to the current mode of the configured channel.

| 🖁 🕇 🛍 🖨 🛧 A 🕰 | Default case: Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb 🔹 | |
|--|---|--|
| Image: Comparison of the second of | Debut rase Tax-eff. Approxib. Landing. Loner, How Field Cruite. Club - | Control Days of Balance Balance Auto Control Days of Balance Serve Sourceon |
| y RTH distance OK | | |
| | ▲ Herarchy □ Add block | Memory in use (27852/150000) |

Thrust (Vertical) - Program

1. The **Manual** block receives two input signals, Stick and Auto and provides two output signals, Value, which depends on the flight mode, and Active.



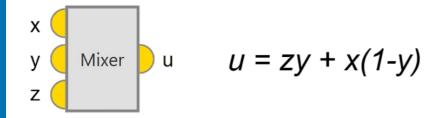
The Value output of this block must be linked to the Control Output u1 Before Servo Saturation variable, since this variable controls the actuation of the Thrust defined in the Actuator block.

Moreover, the Aux: Thrust bit is **true** when the Autopilot 1x is **not controlled by the stick**.

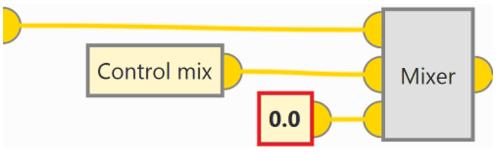
 The Mixer block provides the value for the Stick input to the Manual block as a function of the Control mix variable. This is a custom block located in the Library.

Mixer Block - Explanation

Mixer block implements the following relationship between input variables and output variables:



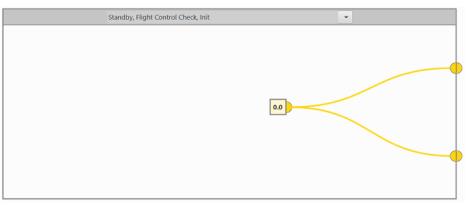
For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual. As the Control mix variable indicates the control rate of the aircraft in FW flight configuration, only the part proportional to the rate controlled in quadcopter configuration is maintained.



 The input variable Auto to the Manual block and the input variable to the Mixer block, which corresponds to the quadcopter configuration, depends on the flight phase:

Standby, Flight Control Check, Init

Since no Thrust action is required in these flight phases, the values for the Stick and Auto inputs are set to **0.0**. Therefore, the output value of the Manual block is null. This is because the Control Output u1 Before Servo Saturation variable must be null regardless of the flight control mode.



• Armed

In the Armed flight phase, the Autopilot 1x automatically activates the aircraft's four motors up to **25%** of their **maximum RPM**.

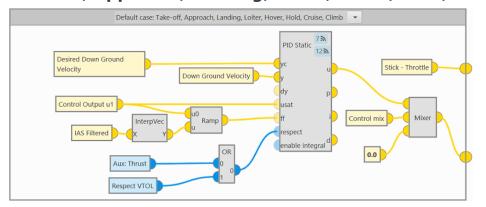
(i) Note

This RPM value is not sufficient to lift the aircraft, it only activates the motors.

| Armed | |
|-------------------|-----|
| | |
| | 0.0 |
| | |
| | |
| Control Output u4 | |
| | |

- Stick input: This value remains zero since in this flight phase the aircraft is only controlled in auto mode.
- Auto input: Corresponds to the output of the Ramp block.
 This block is used to activate the motors at 25% of their maximum RPM, as it allows to control the rate of change of the Control Output u4 variable.

• Take-off, Approach, Landing, Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb

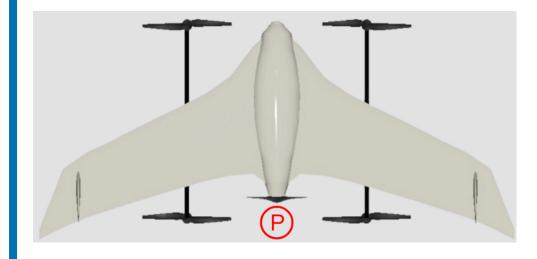


- Stick input: This value is defined as the part of the Stick-Throttle variable that is controlled by the quadcopter.
- Auto input: The Auto input is written by the Mixer block. This block receives 3 input signals, 2 of them correspond to the Thrust control in quadcopter (1) and FW (2) flight configurations, and the value of the third input is the variable Control mix written by the Control Mix program.
 - 1. The control signal in the **quadcopter flight configuration** is defined with a PID controller.
 - 2. The control signal in the **FW flight configuration** is **zero** since no Thrust control is performed in this flight configuration.

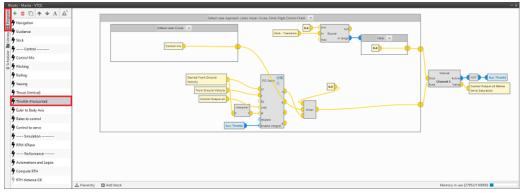
Throttle (Horizontal)

Explanation

Throttle program is defined to control the **horizontal thrust** of the aircraft. For this purpose, pusher motor is involved, which allow the aircraft to fly in **FW** configuration.

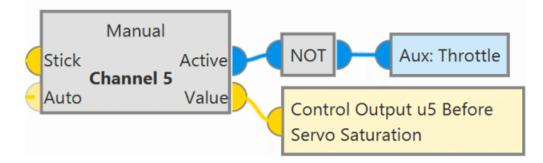


Throttle actuation is performed with the use of **Channel 5**. This channel is controlled with the Manual block, which is configured to process throttle control depending on the control mode. This block switches between two input signals according to the current mode of the configured channel.



Throttle (Horizontal) - Program

The **Manual** block receives two input signals, Stick and Auto and provides two output signals, Value, which depends on the flight mode, and Active.



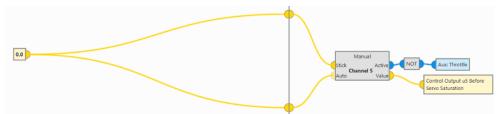
The Value output of this block must be linked to the Control Output u5 Before Servo Saturation variable, since this variable controls the actuation of the Throttle defined in the Actuator block.

Moreover, the Aux: Throttle bit is **true** when the Autopilot 1x is **not controlled by the stick**.

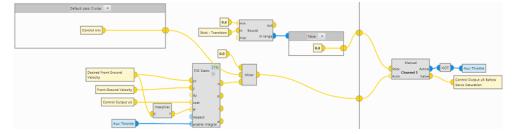
The input variables, Stick and Auto, are different depending on the flight phase:

• Standby, Take-off, Landing, Init

Since no Throttle action is required in these flight phases, the values for the Stick and Auto inputs are set to **0.0**. Therefore, the output value of the Manual block is null.



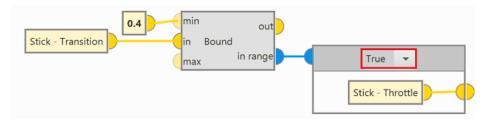
• Approach, Loiter, Hover, Cruise, Climb, Flight Control Check



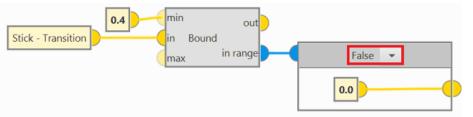
• Stick input

If the Stick-Transition variable has a value **greater than 0.4** \Rightarrow in range bit will be **true** and the Stick input of the **Manual** block will be written by the Stick-Throttle variable.

1x Software Manual



Otherwise, if this variable has a value **less than 0.4** \Rightarrow in range bit will be **false** and the Stick input will have a value of **0.0**.



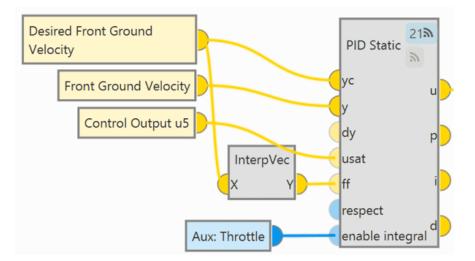
(i) Note

The Stick-Transition variable represents the position of the Stick command that defines the aircraft control mode. This command has two values: **1** for control of the aircraft using the **stick pilot**, and **0** for control of the aircraft in **Auto** mode, i.e., with Autopilot 1x.

• Auto input

The Auto input is written by the **Mixer** block. This blocks receives 3 input signals, 2 of them correspond to the Throttle control signals in **quadcopter (1)** and **FW (2)** flight configurations, and the value of the third signal **(3)** will be different depending on the flight phase.

- 1. The control signal in the **quadcopter flight configuration** is **zero** since no Throttle control is performed in this flight configuration.
- The control signal in the FW flight configuration is defined with a PID controller.

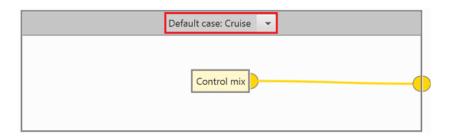


- The input variable to the Mixer block is different in the Cruise and Hold flight phases:
 - Cruise

In this flight phase, the input to the **Mixer** block is simply the variable Control mix written by the Control Mix program.

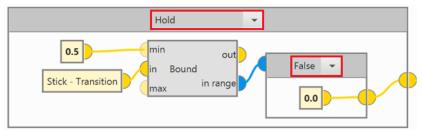
() Important

This also applies to all other flight phases that are not explicitly defined, as this is the "Default case".

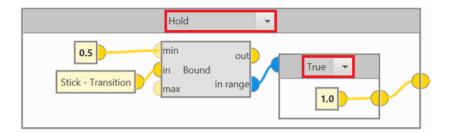


Hold

In this flight phase, if the Stick-Transition variable has a value **less than 0.5** \Rightarrow Input for Mixer block = **0.0**.



Otherwise, if the Stick-Transition variable has a value **greater than 0.5** \Rightarrow Input for Mixer block = **1.0**.



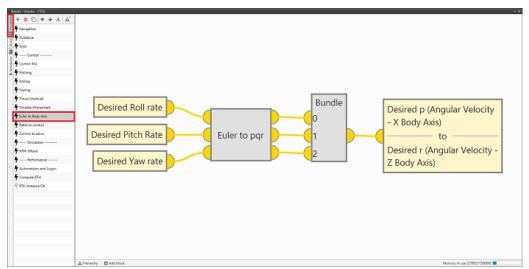
(i) Note

This control logic represents the limits of the Control mix variable, being **0** quadcopter configuration and **1** FW configuration.

Euler to Body Axis

The following program defines the transformation between **Euler** axis and **Body** axis.

The control variables Desired Roll rate, Desired Pitch rate and Desired Yaw rate are expressed in Euler axis, so to transform these variables into control outputs, it is necessary to transform them to the aircraft axis (Body axis).

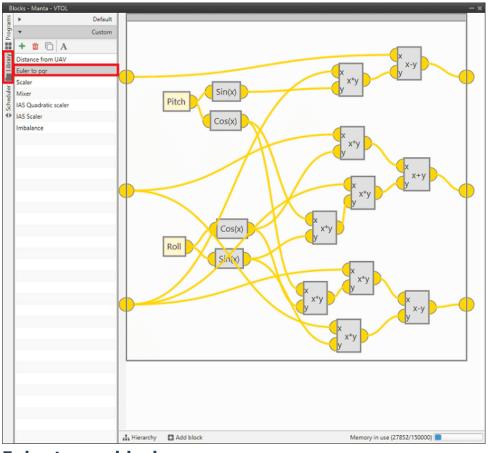


Euler to Body Axis - Program

For this purpose, a **custom block**, **Euler to pqr** block, has been created in the **Library blocks**. In this block, the mathematical relationships necessary to achieve this transformation have been defined.

Euler To Pqr Block - Explanation

The algorithm of this block and the mathematical relationships it implements are shown below:



Euler to pqr block

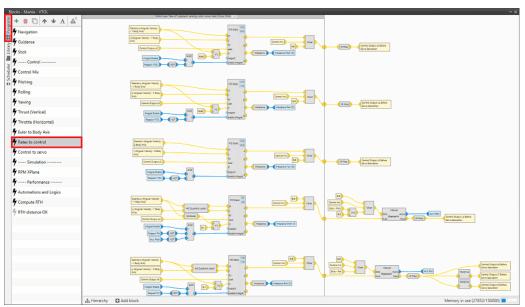
The transformation between axes that is performed is as follows:

$$\begin{bmatrix} P \\ Q \\ R \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -\sin(\theta) \\ 0 & \cos(\phi) & \sin(\phi)\cos(\theta) \\ 0 & -\sin(\phi)\cos(\phi)\cos(\theta) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{\phi} \\ \dot{\theta} \\ \dot{\psi} \end{bmatrix}$$

For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Rates to control

The following program is defined to control the value of the **control outputs** to perform the desired action defined by the Guidance and Navigation program variables.



Rates to control - Program

For the definition of this program, it is first necessary to create the following **custom blocks** in the **Library blocks**. For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

las Scaler Block - Explanation

IAS Scaler allows to **scale linearly** an input variable with the indicated airspeed.

This block implements the following formula:

$$u = \frac{v_i}{\max(v, v_i)} \cdot x$$

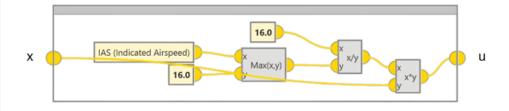
Where,

- *u* : output
- v_i : nominal speed, in this case 16 m/s
- v : actual measured speed, in this case Indicated Airspeed (IAS)
- x : input

Therefore, it would be:

$$u = \frac{16}{\max(IAS, \ 16)} \cdot x$$

Note that this formula has a lower saturation value of 16 m/s, so the **scaling** in this case is done for **speeds higher than the nominal**.



Ias Quadratic Scaler Block - Explanation

IAS Quadratic Scaler allows **quadratic scaling** two input variables with the indicated airspeed.

This block implements the following formulas:

$$u_1 = \left(\frac{v_i}{\max(v, v_i)}\right)^2 \cdot x_1$$

$$u_2 = \left(\frac{v_i}{\max(v, v_i)}\right)^2 \cdot x_2$$

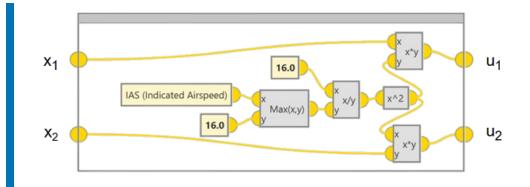
Where,

- *u*₁ : output variable 1
- *u*₂ : output variable 2
- v_i : nominal speed, in this case 16 m/s
- v : actual measured speed, in this case Indicated Airspeed (IAS)
- x₁ : input variable 1
- x₂ : input variable 2

Therefore, it would be:

$$u_1 = \left(\frac{16}{\max(IAS, 16)}\right)^2 \cdot x_1$$
$$u_2 = \left(\frac{16}{\max(IAS, 16)}\right)^2 \cdot x_2$$

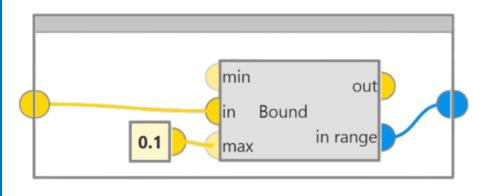
Note that this formula has a lower saturation value of 16 m/s, so the **scaling** in this case is done for **speeds higher than the nominal**.



Imbalance Block - Explanation

This **Imbalance** block is used to determine whether a variable remains constant over time. This is achieve by checking that the rate of change of the evaluated variable is as close as possible to **0.0**.

To do this, the input variable is evaluated with the Bound block where the output in range is set to **true** if the value of the variable is **less than 0.1**.



Once the custom blocks have been created, in this program the different control outputs are defined for each of the control actions in quadcopter or FW configuration:

• Pitch quadcopter - u0



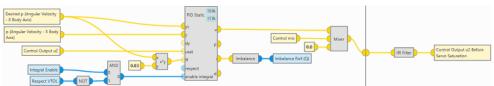
 PID controller allows to calculate the output response to reach the Desired q (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) variable.

- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the quadcopter flight configuration rate.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.

(i) Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u0 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for **pitching** in **quadcopter** flight configuration.

• Roll quadcopter - u2

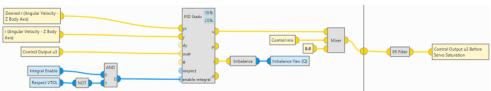


- PID controller allows to calculate the output response to reach the Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) variable.
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the quadcopter flight configuration rate.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.

(i) Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **p** (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u2 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for rolling in quadcopter flight configuration.

• Yaw quadcopter - u3



- PID controller allows to calculate the output response to reach the Desired r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis) variable.
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the quadcopter flight configuration rate.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.

i Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **r** (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired r (Angular Velocity - Z Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u3 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for yawing in quadcopter flight configuration. • Pitch FW - u4

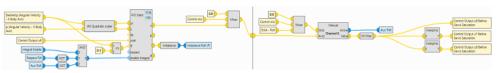


- IAS Quadratic scaler block
- IAS Scaler block
- PID controller providing the desired change variable to **Pitch** in **FW** flight configuration.
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the FW flight configuration rate.
- Manual block changes the output value depending on the control mode.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.
- InterpVec block applies the configured table interpolation on each of the components of the input vector.

(i) Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired **q** (Angular Velocity - Y Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u4 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for **pitching** in **FW** flight configuration.

• Roll FW - u6



• IAS Quadratic scaler block

 PID controller providing the desired change variable to Roll in FW flight configuration.

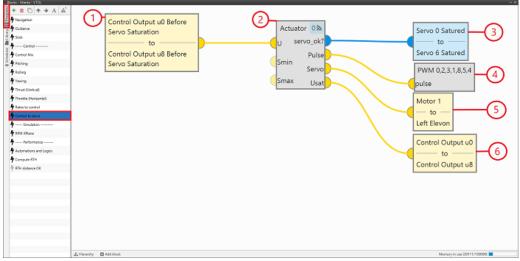
- Mixer block provides the output signal from the PID controller to the
 FW flight configuration rate.
- Manual block changes the output value depending on the control mode.
- IIR Filter block adapts the signal with a low pass filter. In this way, the aircraft is able to perform a controlled actuation.
- InterpVec block applies the configured table interpolation on each of the components of the input vector.

i Note

This control logic allows Autopilot 1x to compare the variable **p** (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis), obtained in the Navigation program, and the Desired p (Angular Velocity - X Body Axis) variable, obtained in the Guidance program, and determine the response that the aircraft must have to reach the desired variable. To achieve this desired value, the Control Output u6 variable is determined, which defines the position of the actuators/servos for rolling in FW flight configuration.

Control to servo

The following program allows the user to configure the transformation between the action and the servo value. To do this, the **Actuator** block and the different inputs and outputs must be configured.



Control to servo - Program

In this program it is necessary to define and configure the following blocks:

1. A Read multiple Reals block with the variables that define the actions commanded by the control programs.

| Select multiple variable | Control Output u0 Before | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| From: Control Output u0 Before Servo Saturation | u8 Before | |
| Control Output u0 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u1 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u2 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u3 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u4 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u5 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u6 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u7 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| Control Output u8 Before Servo Saturation | | |
| | | |
| To: Control Output u8 Before Servo Saturation | + | |
| | Apply | |

2. Actuator block that transforms input variables into servo values.

() Important

The configuration of the **Actuator** block is defined in the Actuators - Actuators & SU Matrix section of this manual.

3. A Write multiple Bits block with the servo bits that had to be trimmed to prevent saturation.

| | elect multiple variable | |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| - | From: Servo 0 Satured | - |
| | Servo 0 Satured | |
| | Servo 1 Satured | |
| | Servo 2 Satured | |
| | Servo 3 Satured | |
| | Servo 4 Satured | |
| | Servo 5 Satured | |
| | Servo 6 Satured | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | To: Servo 6 Satured | - |

4. A PWM block to indicate the PWM variables to which the PWM pulse should be transmitted for each servo.

(i) Note

The pins to which the servos are connected must match those previously changed from GPIO to PWM.

| PWM 0, | 2,3,1,8,5,4 | |
|--------|---------------------|------------|
| pulse | Select PWM channels | – × |
| | 0 🗮 🗸 PWM 0 | m + |
| | 1 🗮 🗸 PWM 2 | Û |
| | 2 🗮 🗸 PWM 3 | Û |
| | 3 🗮 🗸 PWM 1 | Û |
| | 4 🗮 🗸 PWM 8 | Ū |
| | 5 🗮 🗸 PWM 5 | Ū |
| | 6 🗮 🖌 PWM 4 | Ē |
| | | Accept |

5. A Write multiple Reals block that writes the servo value that generates the actuator motion to the servo variables.

| Motor 1 | |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| | elect multiple variable — 🗙 |
| - | From: Motor 1 |
| | Motor 1 |
| | Motor 2 |
| | Motor 3 |
| | Motor 4 |
| | Pusher Motor |
| | Right Elevon |
| | Left Elevon |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | To: Left Elevon |

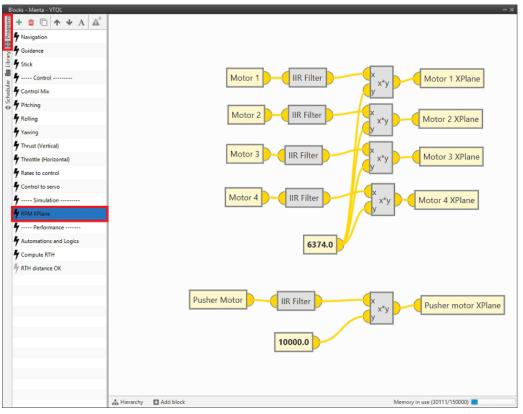
6. A Write multiple Reals block with the variables for Control actions after servo saturation.

| Control Outp | but u0 |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Contr. Se | lect multiple variable — 🗙 |
| | From: Control Output u0 |
| | Control Output u0 |
| | Control Output u1 |
| | Control Output u2 |
| | Control Output u3 |
| | Control Output u4 |
| | Control Output u5 |
| | Control Output u6 |
| | Control Output u7 |
| | Control Output u8 |
| | |
| _ | To: Control Output u8 |
| | Apply |

RPM XPlane

The following program is defined to adapt the performance of the aircraft in real flight to a simulation environment with X-Plane11 software.

This allows to use the same 1x air configuration without having to make 2 different ones for the "phase" of creating and validating the configuration and the real operation.



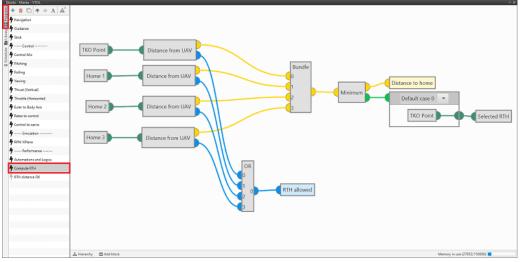
RPM XPlane - Program

For this purpose, the IIR Filter block is used. This block is a low pass filter that allows the motor RPM of the motor to be raised in a controlled way.

Motor X variables have a value from **0 to 1** and are multiplied by the **maximum RPM** of the motor. The result of this multiplication will be the value used in the simulation.

Compute RTH

The following program is defined to set which **Home point** the Autopilot 1x will use when the Return to Home (RTH) phase is executed.



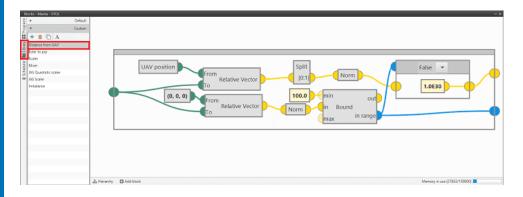
Compute RTH - Program

The program is defined as follows:

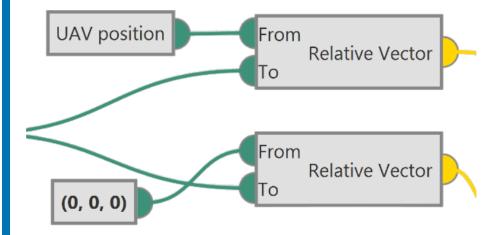
The distance between the UAV and each of the predefined points (TKO Point, Home 1, Home 2, Home 3) is calculated using the **Distance from UAV** block. This is a **custom** block created in the **Library blocks**.

Distance From Uav Block - Explanation

This block follows the following structure:

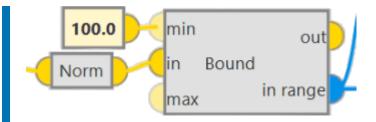


The distance **from the UAV position to the predefined point** and the distance **from the NED origin to the predefined point** are calculated. These distances are calculated using the **Relative Vector** block, which returns a relative vector in NED frame from the two input positions. For more information on this block, visit the Positions blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



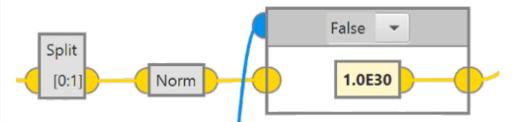
Distance from (0, 0, 0) to Home

- Once this distance has been calculated, the Relative Vector block returns a vector of three components (North, East, Down).
- Then, the Norm block returns the norm of this vector and the Bound block evaluates if this value is within the defined limits (100 m minimum). The reason for defining this minimum is because if no Home point has been predefined, Autopilot 1x will take as point the origin (0, 0, 0). Thus, to avoid guidance errors when flying around the origin, this minimum distance is defined.



Distance from UAV position to Home

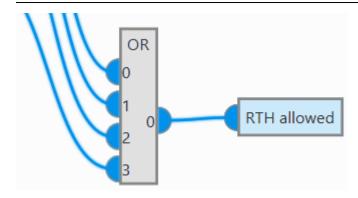
- Once this distance has been calculated, the Relative Vector block returns a vector of three components (North, East, Down).
- The first 2 components of this vector should be used in the program to determine the distance between the two points. To do this, the Split block is used to create a vector with the first two variables and then, the Norm block returns the norm of this vector.
- This value will only be taken as valid if the distance to the origin is greater than 100 m, so the Bound block will return the bit as true. Otherwise, if the bit is false, i.e., the distance is less than 100 m, a distance large enough for this point to be discarded as a valid point is defined.



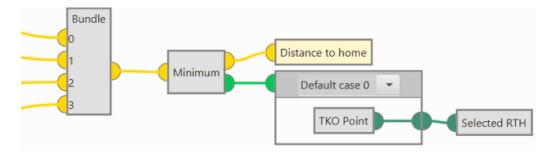
For more information on custom blocks, visit the Library blocks - Block Programs section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

After evaluating the distance between the defined points and the UAV, the bit RTH allowed will be **true** if one or more of them can be taken as a **valid point**. In case **no valid point** is found, this bit will be **false** and it will **not** be possible to transition to the **RTH phase**.

1x Software Manual

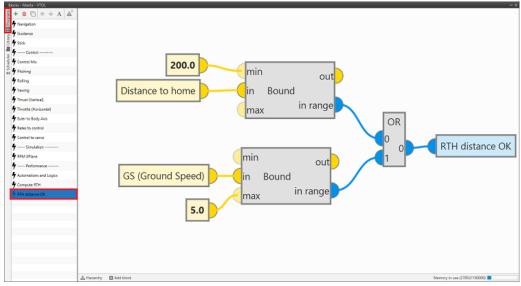


Finally, among all the valid Home points, the one to which the UAV has less distance is chosen and selected as the point to use in the RTH phase.



RTH distance OK

The following program is defined to determine whether the **Home point** to be used in the **RTH phase** selected in the previous program, Compute RTH, is valid or not.

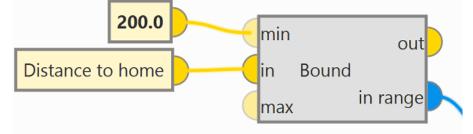


RTH distance OK - Program

For this purpose, the program defines two conditions that determine the validity of the **Home point** selected:

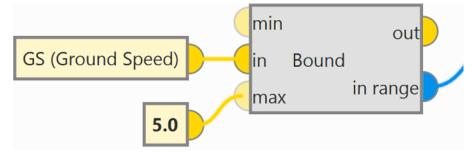
Distance to home

A **minimum distance** of **200 meters** is set at which the **Home point** has to be from the **UAV**. If the value of the Distance to home variable is within the defined range, the **Bound block** returns a **true** bit.



GS (Ground Speed)

A **maximum GS** of **5.0 m/s** is defined. If this speed is within the defined range, the Bound block returns a **true** bit.



If **one** of these two conditions is met, the **Home point** is taken as **valid** and Autopilot 1x will guide to this point. Otherwise, if neither of the two conditions is met, the Loiter in RTH automation will cause the aircraft to perfom a **Loiter** until one of those two conditions is met.

These conditions allow the aircraft to perform a **controlled transition**, having enough distance and time to perform it safely.

Automations

Automations are actions that are carried out when a combination of events happens, i.e., when the events are accomplished the action is done. For more information on automations, visit the Automations section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

1x Software Manual

| 4.8 - | Q [₽] ₈ Automations | |
|--|--|---|
| Calibration I 6 - Auto Atmosphere/I Home 34 - Remember Home Navigation I 2 - Resume Mission I 1 - Pause Mission I 1 - Pause Mission I 4 - Go to cruise I 8 - Execute RTH distan 3 - Loiter in RTH Integral Enable 2 4 - Integrator ON | Events AND OR NOT Actions | ÷ |
| Image: Constraint of the state of | Delay 0.0 Periodical | |
| Image: Second secon | | |

VTOL Automations

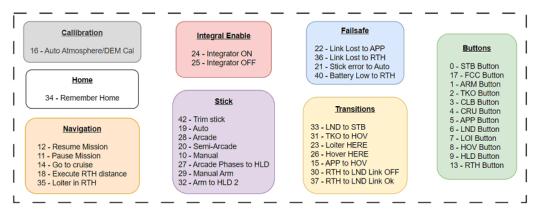
The different events, actions and automations that have been created for the operation of the Embention VTOL aircraft are shown below.

△ Warning

The user can create as many automations as desired up to a maximum of **500 events**, **120 actions** and **100 automations**.

The automations have been divided into groups depending on the functionality for which they have been created:

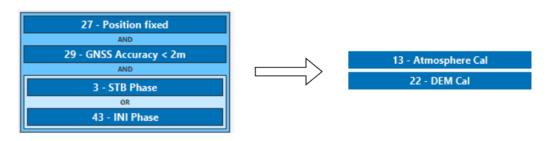
Automations



Calibration

16 - Auto Atmosphere/DEM Cal

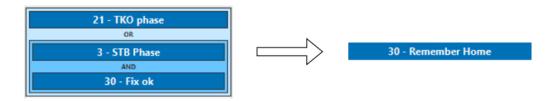
This automation establishes the events that must be triggered for the autopilot to perform an atmospheric calibration. For this, the autopilot position must be fixed, with a GNSS accuracy of less than 2 meters, and be in the STB or INI phase.



Home

34 - Remember Home

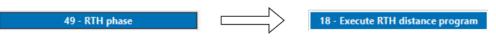
This automation remembers the take-off point. In the RTH phase, the autopilot guides the aircraft to the nearest Home point, so if no other point has been established in the mission, the autopilot will automatically establish a path to guide the aircraft back to the take-off point.



Navigation

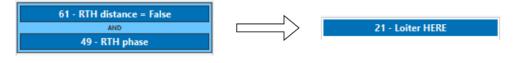
• 18 - Execute RTH distance

When the autopilot is in RTH phase, it executes the program RTH distance ok which calculates the distance to the nearest Home point.



• 35 - Loiter in RTH

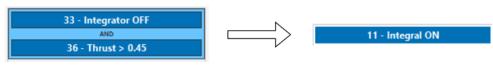
This automation allows the aircraft to perform a Loiter when it is in RTH phase and does not meet the conditions to take the RTH point as correct.



Integral Enable

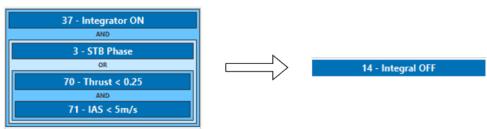
The following automations set the value of the **Integral Enable** bit, which is used as the value for the enable integral input of the **PID controllers** used in Rates to control program.

• 24 - Integrator ON



When **Integral ON** is triggered, a value of **1** is stored in the Integral Enable bit, turning **true**. Therefore, the enable integral input of the PDI controller is true, which means that the PDI works as usual.

• 25 - Integrator OFF



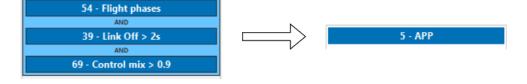
When **Integral OFF** is triggered, a value of **0** is stored in the Integral Enable bit, turning **false**. Therefore, the enable integral input of the PDI controller is false, which implies that the integral term is exponentially discharged.

Failsafe

The following automatioms are defined to ensure the performance of the aircraft by activating predetermined actions in case of **failure**. For example, in case of stick error, stick connection error or in case of low battery.

• 22 - Link Lost to APP

When the aircraft is in one of the flight phases (Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb, Approach, Return Home or Take-off), with a control mix value **greater than 0.9** and loses radio connection for 2 seconds, it automatically switches to the Approach (APP) phase.



• 36 - Link Lost to RTH

When the aircraft is in one of the flight phases (Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb, Approach, Return Home or Take-off), with a control mix value **less than 0.9** and loses radio connection for 2 seconds, it automatically switches to the RTH phase.

| 54 - Flight phases AND NOT 69 - Control mix > 0.9 | | 26 - RTH |
|--|---|----------|
| AND 39 - Link Off > 2s | Ľ | |

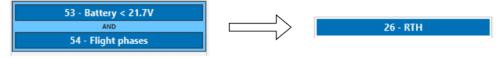
• 21 - Stick error to Auto

The autopilot switches to auto mode when Stick error bit is false.

24 - Stick error 16 - Auto Mode

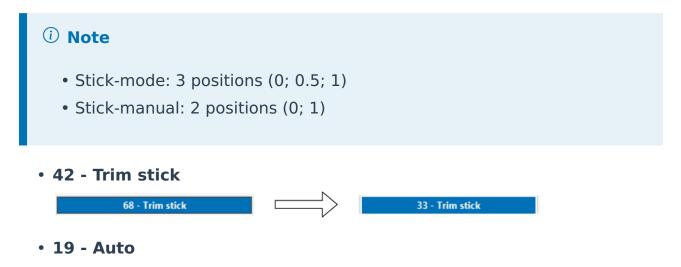
• 40 - Battery Low to RTH

When the battery drops below a certain value, in this case 21.7 V, and the aircraft is in one of the flight phases (Loiter, Hover, Hold, Cruise, Climb, Approach, Return Home or Take-off), the autopilot will automatically guide the aircraft to RTH phase.

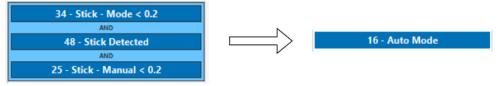


Stick

The following automations change the flight mode depending on the stick position, for this the Stick-mode and Stick-Manual variables are used.

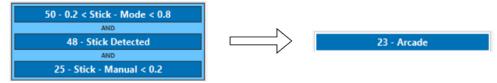


The autopilot switches to Auto mode when the Stick-mode variable has a value of **0** and the Stick-manual variable has a value of **0**.



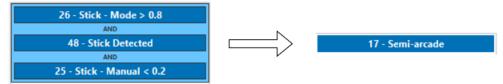
• 28 - Arcade

The autopilot switches to Arcade mode when the Stick-mode variable has a value of **0.5** and the Stick-manual variable has a value of **0**.



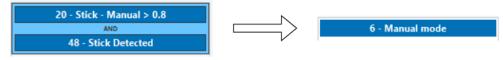
• 20 - Semi-Arcade

The autopilot switches to Semi-Arcade mode when the Stick-mode variable has a value of **1** and the Stick-manual variable has a value of **0**.



• 10 - Manual

The autopilot switches to Manual mode when the Stick-manual variable has a value of **1**.



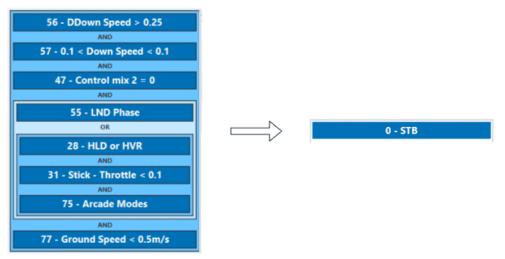
Transitions

• 33 - LND to STB

This automation is complex due to the number of events that must be triggered for the aircraft to automatically transition from the Landing phase to the Standby phase:

- The aircraft must be on the ground, which means that the **Down Speed is zero** (event 57) as well as have a speed with respect to the ground that allows it to stop safely (event 77).
- While in Landing phase, the **Desired Down Speed** (DDown Speed) must have a value greater than 0 (event 56).

- The aircraft must be in **quadcopter flight configuration** (event 47).
- The aircraft must be in the Landing phase or in the Hold or Hover phases, in arcade mode and with a value of 0 in the Stick-throttle command.



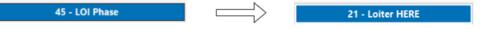
• 31 - TKO to HOV

The following automation indicates the height above ground level at which the aircraft passes from Take-off to the Hover phase.

| 51 - TKO Phase | N 1 | |
|----------------|-----|---------|
| AND | | 4 - HOV |
| 52 - AGL > 20m | r - | |

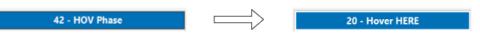
• 23 - Loiter HERE

With this automation, the aircraft performs a Loiter around the point where it transitions to the Loiter phase.



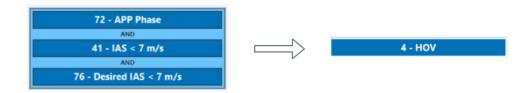
• 26 - Hover HERE

The aircraft performs the Hover actuation at the point where it transitions to the Hover phase.



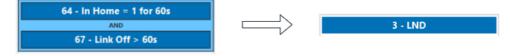
• 15 - APP to HOV

In the Approach phase, if the airspeed is less than 7 m/s, the aircraft will move to the Hover phase at that point. This automation is used to perform a Hover over the defined Home point.



• 30 - RTH to LND Link Off

If Hover is performed at the defined Home point and the connection is lost for 1 minute, Autopilot 1x transitions to the Landing phase.



• 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok

When the aircraft performs a Hover over the Home point for more than 20 seconds without losing connection, it automatically transitions to the Landing phase.

| 73 - In Home = 1 | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|
| AND | | 3 - LND |
| 74 - Link Ok > 20s | V | |

Phase Buttons

The following automations are defined for entering and transitioning between flight phases in Veronte Ops. These actions are triggered by buttons that will appear in the **Veronte Panel**.

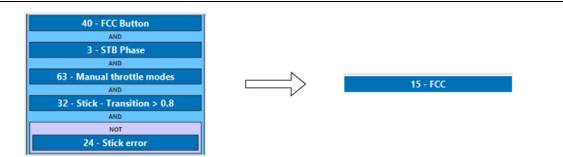
For some of these automations it will only be necessary to "slide" the button to trigger the flight phase change action, however, for others it will be necessary that some additional event is fulfilled to trigger the phase change.



For more information on the possible flight phases, visit Phases definition -Modes & Phases section of this manual.

• 17 - FCC Button.

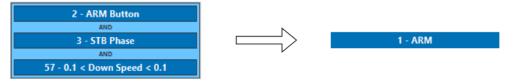
To start the Flight Control Check (FCC) phase, in addition to pressing the FCC Button, Autopilot 1x must be in STB phase and the stick pilot must command the 1x.



This flight phase is only performed in FW flight configuration, so the Stick -Transition variable that defines the configuration in which the aircraft flies must be greater than 0.8. This is because this variable is 0 when the configuration is quadcopter and 1 when the configuration is FW.

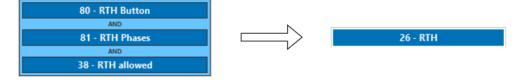
• 1 - ARM Button.

To switch to Armed (ARM) phase, the ARM Button must be pressed, the autopilot must be in STB phase and the Down speed must be around 0.



• 13 - RTH Button.

To switch to RTH phase, the RTH Button must be pressed, RTH allowed bit must be true (when the autopilot can guide the platform to a defined Home point) and the autopilot must be in one of the flight phases that allows it to switch to RTH (HOV, APP, LOI, CRUISE, HLD).



Transitions table

The following table shows the different possibilities for a transition between two flight phases.

| | Destination | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|------|---------|----------|----------|---------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|----------------------|
| | Phases | Init | Standby | Take-off | Approach | Landing | Loiter | Hover | Hold | Cruise | Climb | Armed | Return Home | Flight Control Check |
| | Init | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Standby | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Take-off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Approach | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Landing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ji. | Loiter | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Origin | Hover | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Hold | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cruise | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Climb | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Armed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Return Home | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flight Control Check | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Transitions Table

Sensors

The configuration of the different sensors used for autopilot navigation is explained below.

| 1xVeron | te PDI Builder | | - × |
|--|------------------|---------|---------|
| 1x 4.8 | | Sensors | * & = 0 |
| 0 | Accelerometer | | |
| | Gyroscope | | |
| | Magnetometer | | |
| | Dynamic Pressure | | |
| 2 | Static pressure | | |
| • | RPM | | |
| | Lidar | | |
| = | Internest | | |
| S 🗄 👌 🖉 📀 | | | |
| P | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | | | |
| | | | |
| æ | | | |
| × 89 | | | |
| | | | |

Sensors Panel

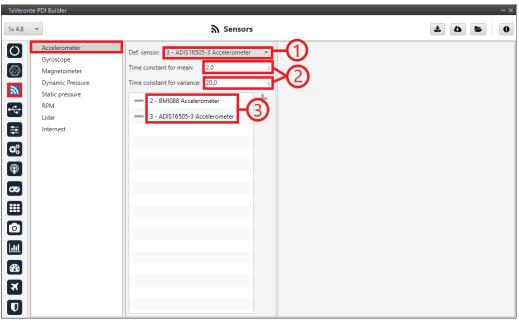
Veronte Autopilot 1x incorporates 3 Inertial Measurement Units (IMUs) that allow the 1x system to measure different variables and that are the main source of navigation data.

Accelerometer

(i) Note

For a detailed explanation of the available accelerometer sensors, please visit the Accelerometer - Sensors section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The accelerometer from the IMU can be configured as explained in the panels shown below.



Accelerometer Panel

() Important

It is recommended to select multiple of these sensors for the navigation algorithm, so that Veronte Autopilot 1x performs a combination of all the measurements of the selected accelerometers.

This combination consists of calculating the means and variances of each of these accelerometers in a given time (Time constant for mean and Time constant for variance) to obtain a weighted mean with the inverse of the variance. The lower the variance, the greater the weight of that sensor in the mean.

- The ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer sensor has been chosen as the **default** sensor. If all other sensors fail, the measurement value will be that of the default sensor.
- A time of 2 seconds has been defined for the Time constant for mean, and 20 seconds for the Time constant for variance.
- 3. The **BMI088** and **ADIS16505-3** accelerometers sensors have been selected and their configuration is described below.

Common configuration of BMI088 Accelerometer and ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer

| 1x43 Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure RPM Lidar Internest Internest </th |
|---|
| Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Lidar Internest Internest Minimum variance Notch filter Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 1.0 Hain Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 1.0 Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 1.0 Main Frequency Sonsor filter Cutoff frequency 30.0 H: |
| |

Common configuration

- 1. Initial variance = 1.0
 - Minimum variance = 1.0E-4
- 2. Notch filter: It is a filter that dampens signals only at a specific frequency.
 - **Mode**: Main frequency
 - Main Frequency: 22.5
 - Bandwidth: 1.0 Hz
 - Notch gain: 6.0206 dB
- 3. Sensor filter: Enabled.
 - Cutoff frequency: 30.0 Hz

BMI088 Accelerometer

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal BMI088 Accelerometer.

| Itta Itta Itta Itta <th>1xVeronte PE</th> <th>DI Builder</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>- ×</th> | 1xVeronte PE | DI Builder | | | | | | - × |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---------|-------|
| Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Lidar Internest 1 1 1 <th>1x 4.8 👻</th> <th>]</th> <th>Sensor</th> <th>s</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>*</th> <th>0 2 9</th> | 1x 4.8 👻 |] | Sensor | s | | | * | 0 2 9 |
| | 8 = 0 = 8 ® % # 4 § 2 © (| Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar | Time constant for mean: 2.0 Time constant for variance: 20.0 2 - BMI088 Accelerometer | s | Minimum variance Range Sampling frequency Low pass frequency Motch filter Mode Main Frequency Bandwidth Notch gain | 1.0E-4 24g 1600 Hz 280 Hz (245 Hz fo Main frequency Constant value: 22.5 1.0 6.0206 | • Hz | |

BMI088 Accelerometer Panel

- **Range**: We select a high range of forces that the accelerometer can measure. The lowest accuracy is accepted so that the system does not saturate.
- **Sampling frequency**: That is the frequency at which the measurements are read out. We recommend the highest (**1600Hz**).

• Low pass frequency: The cutoff frequency is set to 280Hz (245 Hz for the Z axis).

ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer.

| 1xVeror | te PDI Builder | | | | | | - × |
|---------|--|--|---------------|--|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 1x 4.8 | • | Sensors | ; | | * | 0 5 | 0 |
| | Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest | Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Time constant for mean: 2.0 Time constant for variance: 20.0 2 - BMI088 Accelerometer 3 - ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer | * s s + | 0 0E-4 Imit bandwidth to 370 es 10.0 Four Stages (Cutoff f Main frequency Constant value: 22.5 1.0 6.0206 30.0 Hz | + Hz dB | | |

ADIS16505-3 Accelerometer Panel

- Mode 32 bits: Following the recommendation, we enable it.
- Limit bandwith to 370Hz: Following the recommendation, we disable it.
- Max Non-variation Samples: This is configured manually.
- Low Pass Filter Stages: Following the recommendation, 4 stages (Cutoff f=40Hz) are configured.

Gyroscope

(i) Note

For a detailed explanation of the available gyroscope sensors, please visit the Gyroscope - Sensors section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

The gyroscope from the IMU can be configured as explained in the panels shown below.

| 1xVeror | ite PDI Builder | | - × |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 1x 4.8 | • | Sensors | |
| Ö | Accelerometer | Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope | |
| | Gyroscope | Time constant for mean: 2.0 | |
| \otimes | Magnetometer | | |
| 2 | Dynamic Pressure Static pressure | Time constant for variance: 20.0 s | |
| N | RPM | 2 - BMI088 Gyroscope | |
| | Lidar | 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope | |
| Ŧ | Internest | | |
| ¢° | | | |
| P | | | |
| 57 0 | | | |
| | | | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | | | |
| | | | |
| æ | | | |
| × | | | |
| | | | |

Gyroscope Panel

Important

It is recommended to select multiple of these sensors for the navigation algorithm, so that Veronte Autopilot 1x performs a combination of all the measurements of the selected gyroscopes.

This combination consists of calculating the means and variances of each of these gyroscopes in a given time (Time constant for mean and Time constant for variance) to obtain a weighted mean with the inverse of the variance. The lower the variance, the greater the weight of that sensor in the mean.

- The ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope sensor has been chosen as the **default** sensor. If all other sensors fail, the measurement value will be that of the default sensor.
- A time of 2 seconds has been defined for the Time constant for mean, and 20 seconds for the Time constant for variance.
- 3. The **BMI088** and **ADIS16505-3** gyroscopes sensors have been selected and their configuration is described below.

Common configuration of BMI088 Gyroscope and ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope

| 1xVeronte | e PDI Builder | < |
|-----------|--|---|
| 1x 4.8 | • | à Sensors 🛃 ◙ ◙ 0 |
| | Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest | Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Time constant for mean: 2.0 2 - BMI088 Gyroscope Minimum variance 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope + 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope + 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope + Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 2.0 Hain Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 2.0 Wotch gain 6.0206 (W) Sensor filter Cutoff frequency 30.0 Hz |
| X | | |

Common configuration

1. Initial variance = 1.0

Minimum variance = 1.0E-4

- 2. Notch filter: It is a filter that dampens signals only at a specific frequency.
 - **Mode**: Main frequency
 - Main Frequency: 22.5
 - Bandwidth: 1.0 Hz
 - **Notch gain**: 6.0206 dB
- 3. Sensor filter: Enabled.
 - Cutoff frequency: 30.0 Hz

BMI088 Gyroscope

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal BMI088 Gyroscope.

| 1xVeronte PDI Builder | - x |
|--|---|
| 1x 4.8 👻 | ິລ Sensors 🕹 🛆 🖕 🛛 |
| Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure | Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Initial variance 1.0 Time constant for mean: 2.0 s Minimum variance 1.0E-4 Time constant for variance: 20.0 s Range 2000 °/s 2 - BMI088 Gyroscope + Sampling 2000 °/s |
| RPM Lidar Internest 🕉 Internest Image: State S | 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Notch filter Mode Main frequency Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth (2.0) Notch gain 6.0206 ØB ✓ Sensor filter Cutoff frequency 30.0 Hz |
| 89 X U | |

BMI088 Gyroscope Panel

- **Range**: We select a high performance range, **2000**°s.. The lower accuracy is accepted so that the system does not saturate.
- Sampling: The angular velocity is set to 2000°s filter at 230 Hz.

ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope

This panel displays the possible parameters that can be configured for the internal ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope.

| 1x 4.8 | ີລ Sensors | s 🕹 🕹 💺 | • × |
|---|---|--|-----|
| Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest 00 IIII 02 IIIII IIII IIII IIII | Def. sensor: 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Time constant for mean: 2.0 Time constant for variance: 20.0 2 - BMI088 Gyroscope 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope 3 - ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope | Initial variance 1.0 ··· Minimum variance 1.0E-4 ··· Mode 32 bits Limit bandwidth to 370 Hz Max Non-variation Samples 10.0 ··· Low Pass Filter Stages Four Stages (Cutoff f ▼ Notch filter Mode Main frequency ▼ Main Frequency Constant value: 22.5 Bandwidth 2.0 Hz Notch gain 6.0206 dB Sensor filter Cutoff frequency 30.0 Hz | |

ADIS16505-3 Gyroscope Panel

• Mode 32 bits: Following the recommendation, we enable it.

- Limit bandwith to 370Hz: Following the recommendation, we disable it.
- Max Non-variation Samples: This is configured manually.
- Low Pass Filter Stages: Following the recommendation, 4 stages (Cutoff f=40Hz) are configured.

Magnetometer

It is not necessary to configure the magnetometer in this section. It is selected directly in the Navigation program - Block programs.

Magnetometer 8 - External HMR2300

Dynamic Pressure

The Internal channel has been selected. In this case the Autopilot 1x uses a value provided by the internal sensor.

| | | ີ Sensors | | ± | 8 | 5 | 0 |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Accelerometer Gyroscope Magnetometer Dynamic Pressure Static pressure RPM Lidar Internest | Sensors Sensor Navigation O - Internal O - Internal O - Integer var sensor 0 O - Decimal var sensor 0 O - A - Decimal var sensor 1 | Cutoff frequency 4.0 Hz | * | | | 0 |
| X | | | | | | | |

Sensor panel - Dynamic Pressure

A **cutoff frequency** of **1.0 Hz** has been defined in the **Sensor** panel for the low pass filter. It is necessary to **enable** the **sensor filter** to be able to define the cutoff frequency.

The image below shows a basic configuration of the **Navigation** panel.

| 1xVeronte | PDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CON | NECTED | | | | | | - X |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------|-------|---|-----|
| 1x 4.8 | Ψ. | 2 | Sensors | | | 8 2 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Ö | Accelerometer | Sensor Navigation | | | | | | |
| | Gyroscope | | | | | | | |
| \otimes | Magnetometer | Custom setting | - | | | | | |
| © ••• | Dynamic Pressure | Square | 100.0 | | Pa ² | | | |
| <u></u> | Static pressure | Decimation | 1 | | | | | |
| • ~ | RPM | | | | | | | |
| | Lidar | Minimum pressure | 1.0 | | | | | |
| = | Internest | Pitot Orientation (X,Y,Z) | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| ¢ \$ | | | | | | | | |
| P | | | | | | | | |
| CPD | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \hline & \hline \\ \hline \\$ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| æ | | | | | | | | |
| × | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Navigation panel - Dynamic Pressure

(i) Note

For a detailed explanation of the available dynamic pressure sensors, please visit the Dynamic Pressure - Sensors section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Static Pressure

It is not necessary to configure the Static Pressure sensor in this section. It is selected directly in the Navigation program - Block programs.

Static Pressure Sensor 2 - Internal Sensor (DPS310)

HIL Configuration

HIL Simulator is the Veronte application that allows Veronte Autopilot 1x to communicate with a simulator acting as a "bridge" between both. Therefore, users must configure this menu to simulate the performance of the Embention

VTOL aircraft 1x in the selected simulator, in this case X-Plane11 has been chosen. For more information, please visit HIL Simulator user manual.

To configure the simulation variables follow the steps below:

1. Find the **simulator variables** that have been configured in the aircraft model.

Once found, drag and drop each of them into the **To Simulator** panel. In this panel users can see all the variables selected to be sent to the simulator.

For Embention VTOL Aircraft select the following variables:

- Rotor RPM 1
- Rotor RPM 2
- $^\circ\,$ Rotor RPM 3
- $^\circ\,$ Rotor RPM 4
- Rotor RPM 5
- Aileron Right 1
- Aileron Left 1

| ePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CC | SIN NECTED | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| * | | 🛪 HIL | 8 2 8 |
| Disabled | | To Simulator | |
| Q | Rotor RPM 1 | Select var | |
| Throttle 1 | A Rotor RPM 4 | Offset | |
| Throttle 2 | Rotor RPM 5 | Conversion | |
| Throttle 3 | - Aileron Left 1 | Conversion | |
| Throttle 4 | - Aileron Right 1 | | |
| Throttle 5 | Rotor RPM 2 | | |
| Throttle 6 | Rotor RPM 3 | | |
| Throttle 7 | KOTOF KPINI 3 | | |
| Throttle 8 | | | |
| Throttle 9 | | | |
| Throttle 10 | | To Monométri | |
| Throttle 11 | | To Veronte | |
| Throttle 12 | | Select var | |
| Throttle 13 | | Offset | |
| Throttle 14 | | Conversion | |
| Throttle 15 | | | |
| Throttle 16 | | | |
| RPM Command 1 | | | |
| RPM Command 2 | | | |
| RPM Command 3 | | | |
| RPM Command 4 | | | |
| RPM Command 5 | | | Hash: 0xd6607 |

Simulator variables

2. Associate each actuator variable (Control Output) of Autopilot 1x that matches that of the simulator.

(i) Note

The variables that have been assigned in the Control to servo program to each actuator are the ones to be linked to the simulator internal variables.

- Rotor RPM 1 \Rightarrow Motor 1 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 2 \Rightarrow Motor 2 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 3 \Rightarrow Motor 3 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 4 \Rightarrow Motor 4 XPlane
- Rotor RPM 5 \Rightarrow Pusher motor Xplane
- Aileron Right 1 \Rightarrow Right Elevator
- \circ Aileron Left 1 \Rightarrow Left Elevator

| • | | 🛪 HIL | | 8 2 8 1 |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| Disabled | | To Simulator | | |
| Q | Rotor RPM 1 | N | Notor 1 XPlane | |
| Throttle 1 | a Rotor RPM 4 | Offset | 0.0 | |
| Throttle 2 | Rotor RPM 5 | Conversion | 1.0 | |
| Throttle 3 | Aileron Left 1 | Conversion | 1.0 | |
| Throttle 4 | - Aileron Right 1 | | | |
| Throttle 5 | -Rotor RPM 2 | | | |
| Throttle 6 | Rotor RPM 3 | | | |
| Throttle 7 | Kotor KPM 3 | | | |
| Throttle 8 | | | | |
| Throttle 9 | | | | |
| Throttle 10 | | | | |
| Throttle 11 | | To Veronte | | |
| Throttle 12 | | | Select var | |
| Throttle 13 | | Offset | | |
| Throttle 14 | | Conversion | | |
| Throttle 15 | | Conversion | | |
| Throttle 16 | | | | |
| RPM Command 1 | | | | |
| RPM Command 2 | | | | |
| RPM Command 3 | | | | |
| RPM Command 4 | | | | |
| RPM Command 5 | | | | |
| | ~ | | | Hash: 0xd6607693 |

Autopilot 1x variables

3. Set the **Offset** and **Conversion** variables if necessary.

To adjust the aircraft performance to the simulation, a **conversion** factor of **- 1.0** has been defined for both **elevators**. This factor allows the simulation to match the actual aircraft conditions.

| Ŧ | | 🛪 HIL | | 8 1 0 5 |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|
| Disabled | | To Simulator | | |
| Q | Rotor RPM 1 | | Left Elevator | |
| Throttle 1 | Rotor RPM 4 | Offset | 0.0 | |
| Throttle 2 | Rotor RPM 5 | Conversion | -1.0 | |
| Throttle 3 | - Aileron Left 1 | Conversion | -1.0 | |
| Throttle 4 | - Aileron Right 1 | _ | | |
| Throttle 5 | Rotor RPM 2 | | | |
| Throttle 6 | | | | |
| Throttle 7 | Rotor RPM 3 | | | |
| Throttle 8 | | | | |
| Throttle 9 | | | | |
| Throttle 10 | | | | |
| Throttle 11 | | To Veronte | | |
| Throttle 12 | | | Select var | |
| Throttle 13 | | Offset | | |
| Throttle 14 | | Conversion | | |
| Throttle 15 | | Conversion | | |
| Throttle 16 | | | | |
| RPM Command 1 | | | | |
| RPM Command 2 | | | | |
| RPM Command 3 | | | | |
| RPM Command 4 | | | | |

Conversion - Right elevator

For more information on this menu, visit the HIL section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Checklist

This feature is used to ensure that certain requirements have been accomplished, for example, prior to a phase change or to avoid a possible malfunction.

The checklist configured here will appear in **Veronte Ops** in the **Checklist** widget. For more information on this, visit Veronte Ops manual.

| Ixveror | ite PDI Builder | | - × |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1x 4.8 | • | Safety | ± 4 5 0 |
| Ö | Checklist | | |
| | Config Manager | Precalibrate 🔹 | Name |
| \otimes | Safety bits | IMU Check | |
| | | Magnetometer Calibration | |
| 2 | | GPS Accuracy | - 0 |
| • | | Center of Gravity Check | Required for phase change |
| _ | | Propellers Check | Show only once |
| = | | Stick Ok | |
| \$\$ # \$ \$ | | Stick Transition - VTOL flight | |
| | | Battery Level Trim Stick Check | |
| P | | Automatic Atmosphere Calibration | |
| 8 | | Review EKF State | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| $\ \ \bigcirc$ | | | |
| 1.1.1 | | | |
| | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1 | | | |
| | | | |
| U | | Add | |
| | L | | |

Checklist panel

In this configuration, a basic Checklist has been defined. In it, 2 different types of checks are configured, checks for operator information only (None) and checks automatically performed by Veronte Autopilot 1x (In Range check).

In the **Precalibrate** phase, the following checks are established:

- IMU Check ⇒ None
- Magnetometer Calibration \Rightarrow None
- GPS Accuracy \Rightarrow None
- Center of Gravity Check \Rightarrow None
- Propellers Check \Rightarrow None
- Stick Ok ⇒ In Range Check
 - Check performed automatically if the Stick Not Detected variable is in the range [0.9 - 1.1].
- Stick Transition VTOL flight \Rightarrow In Range Check
 - Check performed automatically if the Stick Transition variable is in the range [0.0 - 0.4].
- Battery Level ⇒ In Range Check
 - Check performed automatically if the Power Input variable is in the range [23.8 - 26.0].
- Trim Stick Check \Rightarrow None
- Automatic Atmosphere Calibration \Rightarrow None
- Reviw EKF State \Rightarrow None

For more information on the Checklist options, visit the Safety - Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Operation

This section will explain how to design a basic operation in **Veronte Ops**, as well as the different automations and events that can be combined to allow Autopilot 1x to guide the aircraft according to the desired laws.

Veronte Ops is an application for vehicle **operation and monitoring** during missions. For more information, visit the Veronte Ops user manual.

To familiarize the user with the basic functioning of this tool, 3 operations will be explained as examples. Previously, the following steps must be followed to start designing an operation:

1. Download, install and open Veronte Ops.

There are 2 ways to work with this application: as a website app or by installing it throught an executable.

G Hint

It is recommend to use the **executable** version if working **offline**.

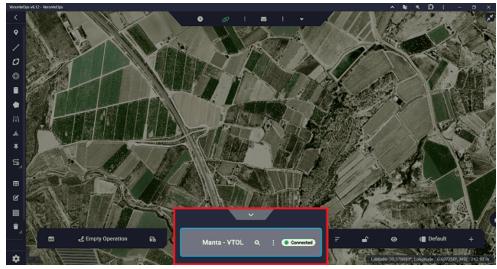
For more information, visit the Download and Installation - Quick Start section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

- Connect Autopilot 1x to the PC (usually via USB) for design operation.
 For more information on this connection, visit the Basic connection for operation - Quick Start of the 1x Hardware Manual.
- 3. In order to work with the autopilot with Veronte applications, it is first necessary to configure Veronte Link to recognize it. If users need more details on how do this, visit the Serial connection - Integration examples section of the Veronte Link user manual.



Operation - Veronte Link

4. Once the autopilot is recognized in **Veronte Link**, it will appear in Veronte Ops to be selected:



Operation - Platform selected

For more information, visit the Platform - Panels section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

5. Finally, navigate on the map to the location where the mission is to be created.

Followed these steps, the following three operations are defined:

- Operation 1. This is a simple operation, in which the aircraft performs a mission consisting of a closed loop passing through all flight phases.
- Operation 2. In this operation, the different options offered by the areas tools (Sphere, Cylinder, Prism) will be used. These can be linked to an automation or defined as obstacles.
- Operation 3. This operation combines the use of the **marks** option and automations to create an operation composed of two missions.

Once the operation is configured, it is necessary to **save and upload** it to Autopilot 1x. To do that, users must use the following options available in the **Operation Panel**:



Operation panel actions

- 1. **Save Operation**: Click on it to apply any change if necessary.
- 2. **Description Upload to**: Click on it to update the loaded operation in Autopilot 1x with the new **saved changes**.

(i) Note

This option will only be available if the changes made have been previously saved, i.e. the **Save Operation** option must have been used.

The following message indicates that the operation configuration has been uploaded successfully.



Configuration Saved

For more information, visit the Operation actions - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Finally, to start flying, it is useful to create a **Workspace** to control the mission. The Workspace section of this manual presents the main elements advised for setting up a workspace.

For more information, visit the Workspace - Panels section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Operation 1

This operation will be defined as a closed route in figure of 8. It is a simple and basic mission that will serve as an example to learn how to use the Veronte Ops application.

Mission

Once the desired location for the mission has been selected, there are two ways to create an 8 figure route:

- Generate route option.
- Segments option.

Generate route

This option allows to create missions with predefined routes: Spiral, Photogrammetry and Figure.

Follow the steps below to define the mission using the Generate route option:

1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow Generate route \rightarrow **Create figure**.

Click and drag to create the figure in the desired location.



Operation 1 - Create Figure

2. Configure the **Figure Settings**.

For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Generate route - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

| • |
|--------|
| m |
| Accept |
| |

Operation 1 - Figure Settings

3. Use the Edit Mission option in the Mission Toolbar if the user wants to edit the location of a waypoint or the curvature of the route.



Operation 1 - Edit Mission

Segments

This option allows the user to define the location and altitude of each waypoint, thus defining the mission in more detail.

Follow the steps below to define the mission using Segments.

1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Segment**.

Set as many segments as wished. These segments, separated by waypoints, will draw the mission.

Hint

Set the segments following the desired direction of the route.



Operation 1 - Segment

2. Use the Edit Mission option in the Mission Toolbar if the user wants to edit the location of a waypoint and the curvature of the route.



Operation 1 - Edit Mission

 Check the altitude of the route waypoints with respect to the ground, to make sure that the route is feasible, i.e. does not interfere with the terrain.

To do this, right-click on any waypoint of the route \rightarrow **Open elevations**.

| 312.00 m – | Waypoints | 📥 Terrain 📕 | Collision 醔 AGL W | arning Threshold | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 012.00 111 | | | • | | |
| 250.00 m - | | | | | |
| 200.00 m - | | | | | |
| 150.00 m - | | | | | |
| 100.00 m - | | | | | |
| 50.00 m - | | | | | |
| 0.00 m - | | | | | 。 |
| 0.00 m | 300.00 m | 600.00 m Dis | 900.00 m tance | 1200.00 m | 1500.00 m |
| 6 | | | | | 7 |

Operation 1 - Elevations panel

4. Configure the settings for each waypoint to define its altitude and location. To do this, right-click on a waypoint \rightarrow **Waypoints Settings**.

| Operation Custom Po | pint 5 |
|--|-------------------|
| Absolute Relative | |
| Set coordinate | |
| Decimal degrees | |
| Latitude (DD) | Longitude (DD) |
| 38,38473787775995 | -0,69738738652268 |
| Set elevation | |
| Set elevation MSL terrain: 253.74 WGS84 | |
| 📥 MSL terrain: 253.74 | m |
| MSL terrain: 253.74 | m |
| MSL terrain: 253.74 WGS84 334,31 334.31 meters | m |
| MSL terrain: 253.74 WGS84 334,31 334.31 meters MSL | |
| MSL terrain: 253.74 WGS84 334,31 334.31 meters MSL- 283,74 283.74 meters | |

Operation 1 - Waypoints Settings

For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Waypoint - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Start Route

The user must define a waypoint as the start of the route. This will be the point where the aircraft will start the Cruise phase.

() Important

If this point is not defined, **Veronte Ops** will not allow the operation to be saved.

To define a waypoint as the start of the route, right click on the desired waypoint to be the start of the route \rightarrow Select the **Set Start Route** option:



Operation 1 - Start Route

Runway

For the operation of the Embention VTOL aircraft it is necessary to define a runway since in the Approach phase a route will be generated to guide the aircraft to fly to it.

Follow the steps below to define a runway:

- 1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Set a Runway**.
- 2. Click on the map to define the start point of the runway \rightarrow Click on a second point to define the end of the runway.
- 3. Use the Edit Mission option 🗹 to locate the Loiter point where the user wants it to be.

This will be the point around which the Loiter will take place.



Operation 1 - Runway

4. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Runway**.

Link the runway defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the just created runway.



Operation 1 - Set runway

i Note

Adjust the runway parameters so that the aircraft performs the desired operation.

For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Runway - Operation section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Home Point

The Home point will be the point used to execute the **Compute RTH** program of the **1x PDI Builder** configuration. This will be the point to which the Autopilot 1x will guide the aircraft in the Return to Home phase.

Follow the steps below to define a waypoint as Home point:

- 1. Go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Waypoint**.
- 2. Click on the map to set a waypoint.

(i) Note

The user also has the option to use an existing waypoint.

3. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Custom Points**.

Link the Home point defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the desired waypoint.



Operation 1 - Home Point

i Note

If the user does not define this point, Autopilot 1x will guide the aircraft to the **take-off point** in the Return Home phase.

Operation 2

This operation implements some of the main functionalities of the **areas** option. Generally, these areas are used as **events** that trigger an action, or as **obstacles** that the guidance program will avoid flying over.

As an example, two areas will be added to the Operation 1 mission:

- Area 1 → Within this area the aircraft will switch directly to the **Return** to Home phase.
- Area 2 \rightarrow Area defined as **obstacle**, the autopilot system will prevent the aircraft from entering this area.

() Important

To configure the **areas with events and actions** in **Veronte Ops**, it is necessary to first define them in the Operation elements panel of the **UI menu** of the **1x PDI Builder** app.

(i) Note

In this case, the areas used will be cylinders, although they can also be prisms or spheres following the same steps.

Area 1

1. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel

\rightarrow Cylinders tab.

Define the area by setting a **custom name**:

| • | | ± 0 = |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Operation elements | Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Sphere | Custom Points Operation Variables |
| Variables | Search | |
| | Default name | Custom name |
| | Cylinder 0 | Area 1 |
| | Cylinder 1 | |
| | Cylinder 2 | |
| | Cylinder 3 | |
| | Cylinder 4 | |
| | Cylinder 5 | |
| | Cylinder 6 | |
| | Cylinder 7 | |
| | Cylinder 8 | |
| | Cylinder 9 | |
| | Cylinder 10 | |
| | Cylinder 11 | |
| | Cylinder 12 | |
| | Cylinder 13 | |
| | Cylinder 14 | |

Operation 2 - UI menu

2. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to **Automations menu**.

An automation will be created for the autopilot to pass to the Return to Home phase when it is inside Area 1:

• Create a **new automation**.

| 1xVeronte PDI Builder | | - × |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1x 4.8 - | Q ⁸ Automations | * * * 0 |
| Calibration | | |
| • I Navigation • Navigation • Integral Enable • Salisafe • Stick • Stick • Transitions • Phase Buttons • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Events AND OR NOT Actions + | |
| × 9 | | |

Operation 2 - New Automation

 To configure the desired event, select the Area as the event type and choose the Inside type, since the event is that the aircraft is inside area 1.

| 1xVeronte PDI | Builder | | Q Automations | | | |
|---|--|--|---|----------|----------------|--|
| Image: Constraint of the second sec | 38 - Area 1 to RTH alibration lome lavigation tegral Enable ailsafe tick ransitions hase Buttons | Area 1 to RTH Events 78 - 1 | AND OR NOT nside area 1 | Actions | + | |
| | New automation * | Type Object of interest Selected areas | Inside area 1 Inside UAV position | Complian | ce time (10 s) | |

 Define an **action** of type **Phase**. In this case, the action is to change to Return Home phase.

| | PDI Builder | | ×- |
|--------|--|---|---------|
| 1x 4.8 | • | O Automations | 1 0 5 0 |
| | 38 - Area 1 to RTH Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failade Stick Transitions Phase Buttons | Area 1 to RTH Events AND OR NOT Actions + 78 - Inside area 1 24 - RTH | |
| | III New automation • | Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | |

Operation 2 - Action

For more information, visit the Automations - Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

- Save the configuration so that the changes made will appear in Veronte Ops.
- Create the area in Veronte Ops (in the mission created for Operation 1).
 For this:

In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Set a Cylinder**.

Click and drag to set a cylinder to the desired position.

5. Use the Edit Mission option if the Mission Toolbar if the user wishes to edit the exact location and radius of the cylinder.



Operation 2 - Cylinder

- 6. Configure the cylinder by setting its height and radius.
 For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Cylinder
 Operation section of the Veronte Ops user manual.
- 7. Go to Operation Panel → Customize → Areas → Cylinders.
 Link the area defined in the 1x PDI Builder configuration to the just created cylinder.



Operation 2 - Set cylinder

Area 2

Create the area in Veronte Ops (in the mission created for Operation 1).
 For this:

In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Set a Cylinder**.

Click and drag to set a cylinder to the desired position.

- 2. Use the Edit Mission option 🗹 of the Mission Toolbar if the user wishes to edit the exact location and radius of the cylinder.
- 3. Right click on the configured cylinder \rightarrow Select **Set Obstacle** option.



Operation 2 - Obstacle

- 4. Configure the cylinder by setting its height and radius.
 - For more information on the parameters to be configured, visit the Cylinder
 - Operation section of the Veronte Ops user manual.

(i) Note

It is also possible to create an automation associated to an obstacle. To do so, once the area has been defined as an obstacle, follow the steps explained in Area 1 to create the automation.

Operation 3

This operation implements some of the functionalities offered by the combination of the **Automations** with the **Mark** option of the Mission Toolbar.

To explain this tool, an operation composed of two missions with closed circuits is created.

In the first mission, which is the same as the one created for Operation 1, the **Mark A** is defined. Then, when the aircraft achieves this mark an automation will send the aircraft to move to the second mission. In this second mission, the **Mark B** will be defined from which the aircraft will start the **Approach** phase.

Missions

As mentioned above, two closed circuits are defined:

- The first circuit with the figure of 8.
- The second circuit, at the same altitude as the first one, with the figure of Racetrack .



Operation 3 - Missions

Mark A

The operation starts with the route of the first mission, therefore, a point of this circuit is defined as the Start Route. At one point on this route the **Mark A** is defined.

Follow the steps below to define the mark and the automation associated with it:

1. First it is required to define the mark in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel

\rightarrow Marks tab.

Define the mark by setting a **custom name**.

| 1xVeron | tePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CON | NECTED | - × |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1x 4.8 | * | 20 UI | |
| 0 | Operation elements | Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Spheres | Custom Points Operation Variables |
| | Variables | Search | |
| | | Default name | Custom name |
| 9 | | Mark 0 | Mark A |
| • | | Mark 1 | |
| | | Mark 2 | |
| | | Mark 3 | |
| ¥\$ | | Mark 4 | |
| P | | Mark 5 | |
| () A 🖓 🚻 🛠 👁 8 📰 | | Mark 6 | |
| | | Mark 7 | |
| | | Mark 8 | |
| 0 | | Mark 9 | |
| | | Mark 10 | |
| 676 | | Mark 11 | |
| | | Mark 12 | |
| | | Mark 13 | |
| U | | Mark 14 | ~ |

Operation 3 - Mark A definition

2. It is also necessary to define the **patch** where the autopilot will guide the aircraft when it reaches **Mark A**.

In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel

 \rightarrow Patches tab.

Define the patch by setting a **custom name**.

| rontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - 0 | CONNECTED | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| * | 20 UI | 8 ± 0 Þ |
| Operation elements | Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Spheres Custom Points O | peration Variables |
| Variables | Search | |
| | Default name | Custom name |
| | Patch 0 Patch A | |
| | Patch 1 | |
| | Patch 2 | |
| | Patch 3 | |
| | Patch 4 | |
| | Patch 5 | |
| | Patch 6 | |
| | Patch 7 | |
| | Patch 8 | |
| | Patch 9 | |
| | Patch 10 | |
| | Patch 11 | |
| | Patch 12 | |
| | Patch 13 | |
| | Patch 14 | |

Operation 3 - Patch A definition

3. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to Automations menu \rightarrow **New automation**.

An automation will be created so that, once this mark is achieved, the aircraft **will go to** the desired point:

 To configure this event, select the **Route** type and choose the **mark** achieved option.

For more information, visit the Route - Events section of the **1x PDI** Builder user manual.

| 1x 4.8 | tePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNE | CTED 🙀 Automations | -× - 2 2 0 |
|------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| 8 @ <mark>8</mark> # 1 | ✓ 38 - Go to route 2 Cabbration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons | Go to route 2 Events AND OR NOT Actions + 78 - Mark A achieved Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | |
| | New automation | Route Mark A schieved Compliance time 0.0 s Activation Mark achieved Selected marks: Selected marks: White Selected marks: Mark A Selected marks: Waypoints affected will be available on mission edition Selected marks: Selected marks: | |

Operation 3 - Mark A event

To define the action triggered by the event, set up a Go to action. This action guides the aircraft to the selected patch. For more information, visit the Go to - Actions section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

| 1x 4.8 | 2PDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNEC | 🛱 Automations | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 8 @ <mark>8</mark> # 4 2 © | ✓ 38 - Go to route 2 Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons | Go to route 2 Events AND OR NOT 78 - Mark A achieved | Actions + 24 - Go to patch A Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | |
| | III New automation 💌 | Go to yatch A | | |

Operation 3 - Mark A action

Save the configuration so that the changes made will appear in Veronte Ops.

5. Create the mark in **Veronte Ops**. For this:

In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Mark**.

Click on the desired patch to place a mark on the route.

Then, with the Edit Mission option 🗹 of the Mission Toolbar, users can more precisely place the mark.



Operation 3 - Mark A creation

6. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Marks**.

Link the mark defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the just created mark.



Operation 3 - Set Mark A

7. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Patches**.

Link the patch defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration to the desired patch where the autopilot will guide the aircraft. In this case, a patch from the second mission.



Operation 3 - Set Patch A

Mark B

Follow the steps below to define the Mark B:

- 1. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to UI menu \rightarrow Operation elements panel
 - \rightarrow Marks tab.

Define the mark by setting a **custom name**.

| 1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNECTED — x | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1x 4.8 👻 | 2 12 UI | | | | |
| Operation elements Variables | Prisms Cylinders Patches Marks Runways Spots Spheres | Custom Points Operation Variables | | | |
| Variables | Default name Mark 0 | Custom name | | | |
| | Mark 1 Mark 2 | Mark B | | | |
| at 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 | Mark 3 Mark 4 | | | | |
| © 59 | Mark 5 | | | | |
| | Mark 6 Mark 7 | | | | |
| | Mark 8 Mark 9 | | | | |
| | Mark 10 Mark 11 | | | | |
| | Mark 12 | | | | |
| | Mark 13 Mark 14 | v | | | |

Operation 3 - Mark B definition

2. In the 1x PDI Builder app \rightarrow go to Automations menu \rightarrow **New automation**.

An automation will be created so that, once this mark is achieved, the aircraft begins its **approach** phase.

 To configure this event, select the **Route** type and choose the **mark** achieved option.

For more information, visit the Route - Events section of the **1x PDI** Builder user manual.

| 1xVeror | ntePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNE | CTED | - × |
|---|---|--|---------|
| 1x 4.8 | w. | Q ^B Automations | 8 2 5 0 |
| 0 () () () () () () () () () () () () () | ✓ 138 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to Mark B Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons | Mark B to APP Events AND OR NOT Actions + 84 - Mark B achieved 29 - APP Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | |
| × & E o !!! | | Route Mark B achieved Compliance time 0.0 Activation Mark achieved • X White Selected marks: | Note |
| | New automation | Waypoints affected will be available on mission edition | U * |

Operation 3 - Mark B event

 To define the action triggered by the event, configure a Phase action and select the phase to change, in this case to the Approach phase.
 For more information, visit the Phase - Actions section of the 1x PDI Builder user manual.

| 1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CONNECTED = × | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------|--|--|
| | * | Automations | 8 2 2 9 | | |
|) () () () () () () () () () () () () () | ✓ 38 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to Mark B Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions Phase Buttons | Mark B to APP Events AND OR NOT Actions + 84 - Mark B achieved 29 - APP Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off Phase APP | 8 | | |
| | New automation V | Change to Approach • | | | |

Operation 3 - Mark B action

- Save the configuration so that the changes made will appear in Veronte Ops.
- 4. Create the mark in **Veronte Ops**. For this: In Veronte Ops \rightarrow go to Mission Toolbar \rightarrow **Mark**.

Click on the desired patch to place a mark on the route.

Then, with the Edit Mission option 🗹 of the Mission Toolbar, users can more precisely place the mark.



Operation 3 - Mark B creation

5. Go to Operation Panel \rightarrow Customize \rightarrow **Marks**.

Link the mark defined in the **1x PDI Builder** configuration with the just created mark.



Operation 3 - Set Mark B

Workspace

The creation of a customized workspace allows the user to display the desired information to monitor the operation.



Workspace example

For more information, visit the Workspace - Panels section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

This section explains the **main** settings and **widgets** that are recommended be incorporated in the workspace to perform a **basic** flight.

(i) Note

This workspace is designed specifically for the operation being performed, so not all the widgets explained below are necessarily useful for all operations.

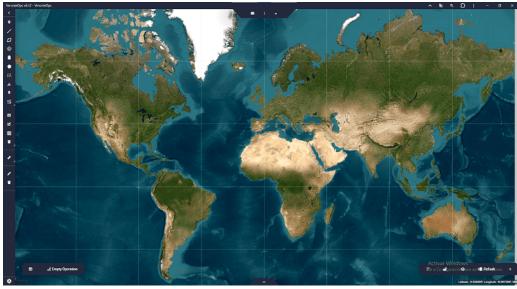
Important

The widgets explained are not mandatory, each user should configure the workspace by adding the widgets that provide the best information about the operation.

Мар

Veronte Ops offers the possibility to choose the map on which users want to operate. Users can choose from the maps provided by Veronte Ops or upload their own map.

In this operation, the **ESRI Satellite** map has been employed.



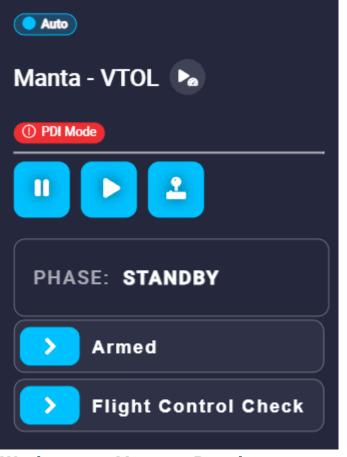
Workspace - Map

For more information, visit the Map option - Workspace section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

Main

Widgets from the "Main" category that have been used are presented below. For more information on these widgets, visit the Main - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

 Veronte Panel. This pannel is the basic operator tool. It includes all basic commands (phase and action buttons) and information needed during a standard mission. These commands can be triggered with a single click, by sliding and/or automatically.

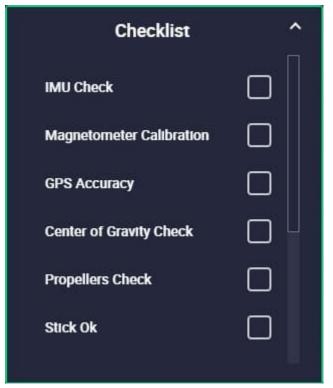


Workspace - Veronte Panel

Important

PDI Mode: This only appers if PDI Mode is configured in the **1x PDI Builder** app.

 Checklist. This panel is used to make sure that some requirements have been met. This represents the checklist explained in Checklist - 1x PDI Builder configuration section.



Workspace - Checklist

Important
 It must be previously defined in the Checklist panel of the Safety
 menu of the 1x PDI Builder app.

Displays

These widgets allow the user to display in real time the value of a variable.

For more information, visit the Displays - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

 Label. With labels the user can display the value of an Integer variable, Real variable or Bit variable. For a basic flight, the following labels are recommended:

| Variable | Label | Туре |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| GNSS1 Accuracy | BHT haven y HODE 20 m | Real variable |
| GNSS2 Accuracy | diffed it access to being the owner. | Real variable |

| Variable | Label | Туре |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| AGL | ALC MA | Real variable |
| MSL | akasar. | Real variable |
| Position Fix | Result | Bit variable |
| System Error | Sector | Bit variable |
| Sensors Error | Sector | Bit variable |
| Stick not detected | a transf | Bit variable |

It may also be interesting to display other variables in the labels:

- Stick-Pitch, Stick-Roll, Stick-Throttle, etc.
- Arc-Pitch, Arc-Roll, Arc-Throttle, Arc-Yaw
- ° Pitching (Q), Pitching (P), Rolling (Q), Rolling (P), etc
- Down Ground Velocity
- Static Pressure
- PDI error
- Power input

Charts

For more information, visit the Charts - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

• Chart. Charts widgets allow the user to represent any variable of the system with respect to time. Thus, the user can visualize the evolution of that variable over time.



Workspace - Charts

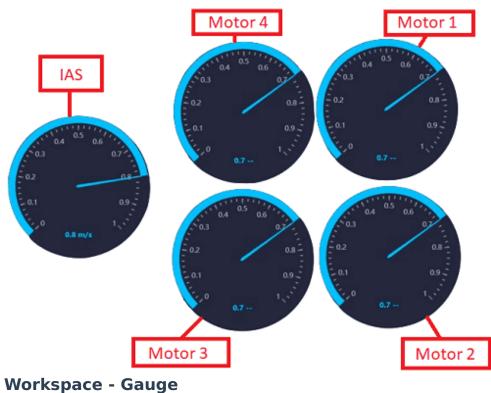
For a **basic** flight, the following variables are recommended for charts:

| Variable 1- | Variable 2- |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Desired Roll | Roll |
| Desired Pitch | Pitch |
| Desired Yaw | Yaw |
| Desired Ground Speed (GS) | Ground Speed (GS) |
| Desired Front GV | Front GV |
| Desired Down GV | Down GV |
| Desired Lateral GV | Lateral GV |
| Desired Heading | Heading |
| Desired IAS | IAS |
| Desired FPA | Flight Path Angle (FPA) |

It may also be interesting to plot the following variables:

- Control mix
- Roll rate, Pitch rate, Yaw rate
- P, Q, R (Angular Velocity)
- Gauge. Gauge widget is a data visualisation tool that can be used to show the progress of data or display data in ranges in a precise and compact area.

This widget can also be useful to represent variables such as **IAS** or **Motor RPM**:



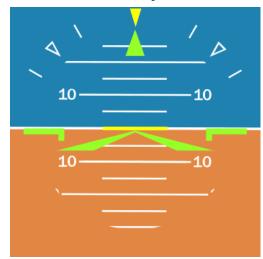
Flight instruments



Workspace - Flight instruments

For more information, visit the Flight instruments - Widgets section of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.

 Attitude. The attitude widget, commonly known as Primary Flight Display (PFD) or 'artificial horizon', represents graphically the attitude of the aircraft (**roll** and **pitch**).



Workspace - Attitude

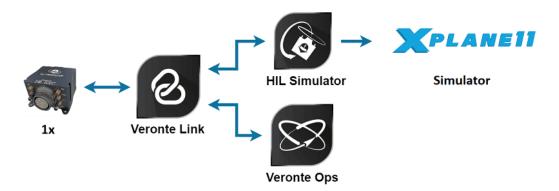
• Heading. The heading widget, commonly known as **compass**, usually shows the platform's yaw relative to the magnetic north.



Workspace - Heading

Simulation

This section explains the steps to follow to simulate in **X-Plane 11** the operations defined in the Operation section.

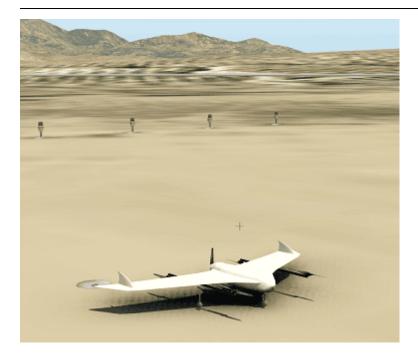


The simulation will be performed using the HIL Simulator tool.

Important

To configure X-Plane correctly, follow the steps of X-Plane 11 section of the **HIL Simulator** user manual.

1x Software Manual



Once **X-Plane 11** has been correctly configured and the simulation has been started, in the following sections the user will be able to find the simulation of the operations:

- Operation 1
- Operation 2
- Operation 3

It also explains the Stick configuration to be performed in order to integrate and simulate the missions using a **stick**.

Operation 1

In this operation, the aircraft performs a mission consisting of a runway for the approach phase in Fixed-Wing (FW) flight configuration and a closed loop passing through all flight phases.

The performance of the aircraft in each of these phases and the transitions between phases that are triggered, are explained below.

Initial and Standby

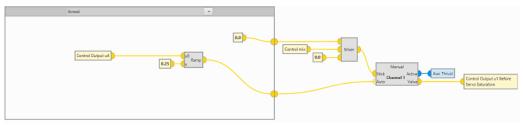
In these flight phases all actuators are disabled. The guidance program does not send any commands to the actuators, so the charts do not show any data.



Operation 1 - Initial flight phase

Armed

In this flight phase, the four motors providing the thrust increase the RPM to **25%**. This increase, as explained, has been defined in the block programs.



Operation 1 - Armed in Block Programs

This activation of the motors can be easily visualized with the gauges added to the workspace.

| Verometal visit2 - Verometal | | Veneral/Opt v632 - Veneral/Opt | | | | A N D I - D X |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| · · · · | · · / ///// | Desired Roll / Roll | GS IAS | I - Yaw rate | | |
| • 10 | RES AL | | | | | Manta - VTOL No |
| 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | Manta - VIOL N |
| ° | JR / N/ | | SELECTION CONTRACTOR | Structure ally they they | | |
| | | | Front GV Lat GV | | | |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 | 3 3 | A A A | Down GV | Yee17487 | PHASE: ARMED |
| III and a second second | | (j , j | | | | 5tandby |
| · | LIN BLAND | 2 an | 1.51 48.31.48, | 3 • alter Alter Alter Alter, 18, 5 | 15 5 S 3101 | Take-off |
| • | Part State | | round Weakly (not) | 💼 Danis Donard Velacity (m/s) | | D Hold |
| 5 | NO CY LA | Desired yaw / Yaw | Pitch rate Roll rate | State Prover Departed) 10000.017 | | |
| | 0 10 10 | | | | Contraction of the second | |
| e Contraction | | And Alexandra Printers | St. and St. while, Film, Ali, part and wheely () Budy Arel (10) + p (August Windy () Sindy (| на по на | 1 | |
| | MAN AND AND | | | | _ | |
| · | | Heading | FPA Control mix | | | |
| 1 1 1 | | 1 | | | | and the second s |
| | | VI Stranger | Startight all all free an are a | | 🛀 🖉 🌔 | |
| | 100 Care | - Heading (131)(13) | gie Twit Angle (*) 182 1823 | entent21-2 Inspittation | ••••• | |
| | | a descent at | | | | |
| Transmission Providence | NAMES OF TAXABLE PARTY. | a second as | | | | 2 0 8 Marts + |

Operation 1 - Armed flight phase

Take-off

Since Take-off phase is performed with the aircraft in **quadcopter** flight configuration, the control variable is the Down Ground Velocity (DGV).

The aircraft performs a take-off at a DGV of **1.5 m/s**.



Operation 1 - Take-off flight phase

Once the aircraft reaches **20 meters** (AGL), Autopilot 1x transitions to the **Hover** flight phase. This automation has been explained in the Automations - 1x PDI Builder configuration section.

| | * | \mathbf{Q}_{6}^{8} Automations | 8 2 8 0 |
|---------------|--|---|---------|
| 0 | ✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 ► Calibration | TKO to HOV Events AND OR NOT Actions | |
| <u>س</u> | Home Navigation Integral Enable | Events AND OR NOT Actions + | |
| • | Failsafe Stick | 52 - AGL > 20m | |
| ₩ ₩ | ▼ Transitions ✓ 33 - LND to STB ✓ 31 - TKO to HOV | | |
| (| ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE ✓ 26 - Hover HERE ✓ 15 - APP to HOV | | |
| ∞ | 30 - RTH to LND Link Off 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok Phase Buttons | Delay 0.0 s) Periodical: Off | |
| Ⅲ ⊙ | | Varia AGL > 20m Compliance time 0.0 | |
| | | Max 0.0 | |
| 8 2 | | Invert | |
| X | New automation | Min Max Event triggered on blue area | ~ |

Operation 1 - TKO to HOV automation

Hover

In this flight phase, Veronte Autopilot 1x stabilizes the 3D position, so the aircraft attitude control variables (Desired Pitch, Desired Roll, Desired Yaw), Desired Down Ground Speed and Desired IAS variables are **null and constant**.



Operation 1 - Hover flight phase

Cruise

When the operator commands Autopilot 1x to swtich to the **Cruise** flight phase, a path to the mission point defined as **Start Route** is automatically generated.

To switch from Hover to Cruise, the aircraft changes the flight configuration from quadcopter to **FW**. This change can be represented by plotting the Control mix variable on a chart.

In this workspace, two labels have been added to show the behavior of the PID controllers for quadcopter and FW control:



In this flight phase, the control variables for **attitude** are: Desired Pitch, Desired Roll and Desired Yaw. And for **aircraft speed**: Front Ground Velocity and Lateral Ground Speed.



Operation 1 - Cruise flight phase

Veronte Ops allows users to visualize the aircraft trajectory during the mission. For more information, visit the Platform icon - Veronte Ops configuration of the **Veronte Ops** user manual.



Operation 1 - Trajectory in cruise flight phase

(i) Note

In this operation, the aircraft will remain in the Cruise phase until a phase change is commanded.

Loiter

(i) Note

Loiter phase can only be entered manually by the user from its phase button on the Veronte Panel.

When the operator commands Autopilot 1x to switch to Loiter flight phase, a circular path is generated around a point, which is the current position where the aircraft is at that moment.

(i) Note

The aircraft follows this route until another phase change command is given.



Operation 1 - Loiter flight phase

The path configuration for Loiter is defined in the following automation:

| 1x 4.8 | Ψ. | Q ^e Automations | e to e o |
|--------------|--|---|----------|
| Ö | ✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 | Loiter HERE | |
| \bigotimes | Calibration Home | Events AND OR NOT Actions + | |
| ب | Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe | 45 - LOI Phase 21 - Loiter HERE | |
| | Stick Transitions 33 - LND to STB | | |
| 0 8 | ✓ 31 - TKO to HOV ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE ✓ 26 - Hover HERE | | |
| @ 8 | ✓ 15 - APP to HOV ✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok | Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | |
| | Phase Buttons | P P Track V Loiter HERE | î |
| | | Position 👻 | |
| | | Location V Current Lat: 0.000000 V Direct | |
| X | | Loiter Auto Hover | |
| | New automation | Distance 140.0 m | ~ |

Operation 1 - Loiter here automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Hold

In this flight phase, the aircraft attitude and vertical velocity are stabilized. The control variables Desired Pitch, Desired Roll, Desired Yaw and Desired Down Ground Velocity are **null and constant**.



Operation 1 - Hold flight phase

Approach

When the aircraft enters the Approach flight phase, the guidance program automatically generates a path to the runway. This path will have enough distance for the aircraft to lose altitude and perform the approach correctly.



Operation 1 - Approach flight phase

Approach phase ends on the runway, where the aircraft transitions to the **Hover** flight phase.



Operation 1 - Approach to Hover transition

The automation that enables the transition from the **Approach** phase to the **Hover** phase has been defined in the **1**x PDI Builder configuration:

| 1x 4.8 | Ψ. | Q ^a Automations | |
|---------|--|---|---|
| ₩ ♣ Ø O | ✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions ✓ 33 - IND to STB | APP to HOV Events AND OR NOT Actions + 72 - APP Phase 4 - HOV All - IAS < 7 m/s AND 76 - Desired IAS < 7 m/s | |
| 8 () | | Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | 8 |
| × & E | | Variable IAS (Indicated Airspeed) Variable IAS (Indicated Airspeed) Min 0.0 Min Max | |
| | New automation | Event triggered on blue area | ~ |

Operation 1 - APP to HOV automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Landing

The control variable for the Landing phase is the Desired Down Ground Velocity:



Operation 1 - Landing flight phase

At the end of the Landing phase, the aircraft enters the **Standby** phase.



Operation 1 - Landing to Standby transition

The automation that allows the transition from the **Landing** phase to the **Standby** phase has been defined in the 1x PDI Builder configuration:

| 1x 4.8 👻 | Q ^B Automations | |
|--|---|--|
| ✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 ✓ 92 - Go to route 2 ✓ Calibration Home Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe Stick Transitions ✓ 31 - IXO to 51B ✓ 33 - IXD to 51B ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE ✓ 25 - Hover HERE ✓ 15 - APP to HOV ✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link Ok | LND to STB Events AND OR NOT Actions + S6 - DDown Speed > 0.25 AND S7 - 0.1 < Down Speed < 0.1 ARD 47 - Control mix 2 = 0 ARD 55 - LND Phase ot 28 - HLD or HVR AND Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off | |
| Phase Buttons Phase Buttons | Varia Ground Speed < () Compliance time 0.5 Variable GS (Ground Speed) Image: Compliance time 0.5 Max 0.5 Image: Compliance time 0.5 Invert Image: Compliance time Image: Compliance time 0.5 Min 0.0 Image: Compliance time Image: Compliance time 0.5 Invert Image: Compliance time 0.5 Min 0.0 Image: Compliance time Image: Compliance tima Image | |

Operation 1 - LND to STB automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

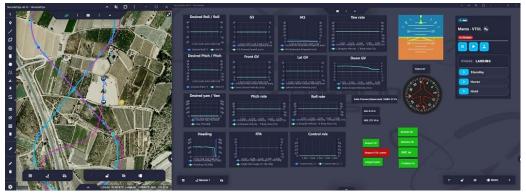
Return to Home

When the aircraft enters the Return to Home phase, the guidance program automatically generates a path to the point defined as **Home**.



Operation 1 - Return to Home flight phase

This flight phase ends at the **Home** point, where the aircraft passes to the **Landing** flight phase.



Operation 1 - Return to Home to Landing transition

The automation that enables the transition from the **Return to Home** phase to the **Landing** phase has been defined in the 1x PDI Builder configuration:

| 1x 4.8 | r. | Automations | |
|----------|--|---|---|
| Xeey I | ✓ 41 - Mark B to APP ✓ 39 - Go to route 2 ► Calibration ► Home | RTH to LND Link Ok Events AND OR NOT Actions | |
| ⋒ | Navigation Integral Enable Failsafe | 73 - In Home = 1 AID 74 - Link Ok > 20s | |
| = | Stick Transitions 33 - LND to STB 31 - TKO to HOV | | |
| * | ✓ 23 - Loiter HERE ✓ 26 - Hover HERE ✓ 15 - APP to HOV ✓ 30 - RTH to LND Link Off | | |
| ₩ | ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link OK ✓ 37 - RTH to LND Link OK Phase Buttons | Delay 0.0 s Periodical: Off Image: Compliance time 20.0 5 | Î |
| | | Type All ok | |
| 89 X | | | |
| | New automation | | U |

Operation 1 - RTH to LND automation

For more information, visit the Automations - 1x Air configuration section of this manual.

Operation 2

Operation 2 is the same as Operation 1 but with the addition of two areas that trigger an action:

- Area 1: Change to Return to Home flight phase.
- Area 2: Obstacle.

The actions triggered in this operation will be performed while the aircraft is flying in the Cruise phase. This phase begins at the point defined as **Start**

Route, therefore, following the route orientation, the aircraft will pass firstly through area 2 and secondly through area 1.

(i) Note

The transitions between phases and basic actions to perform the operation have already been explained in Operation 1, so only the parts specific to Operation 2 are detailed in this section.

Area 2

As area 2 has been defined as an **obstacle**, the guidance program will prevent the aircraft from flying **within** this area by creating an alternative trajectory:



Operation 2 - Obstacle avoidance trajectory

The Maximum deceleration for obstacle avoidance is defined in the Envelope block - Guidance program of the 1x PDI Builder configuration.

| Envelope | | | - × |
|----------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Envelope | Acceleration limit | Obstacles/Geofen | cing |
| Maximum | deceleration for obs | stacle avoidance | Constant value: 5.0 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Accept |

Operation 2 - Envelope block

Area 1

Area 1 is linked to a phase change automation that is activated when the aircraft flies **inside** it. **Autopilot 1x** will switch to the **Return Home** phase of flight.



Operation 2 - Area 1 to RTH

Operation 3

In this operation, two missions have been defined, each consisting of a closed loop and a mark:

• Mark A: Triggers the Go To action to Mission 2.

• Mark B: Triggers the action to change to the Approach flight phase.

(i) Note

The transitions between phases and basic actions to perform the operation have already been explained in Operation 1, so only the aspects specific to Operation 3 are detailed in this section.

Mark A to Mission 2

The cruise phase begins at the point defined as the **Start Route**.

When the aircraft flies through the first mission and reaches **Mark A**, the action to **go to** the second mission is triggered. For this purpose, the guidance program generates a path between the current location of Autopilot 1x (i.e. the point where the mark is placed) and the selected **patch**:



Operation 3 - Mark A to Patch A

When the aircraft arrives at the selected patch, it will continue flying Mission 2.



Operation 3 - Mission 2

Mark B to Approach phase

When the aircraft reaches the **Mark B** in the second mission, a phase change to the **approach** phase is triggered. Consequently, the guidance program will automatically generate a route to the **runway**.



Operation 3 - Mark B to Approach phase

Stick

When performing HIL simulations, the user only uses one Autopilot 1x. Follow the steps below to configure the stick for this case:

- 1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **Digital Input panel**.
 - Producer: CAP 0
 - Enabled
 - Select the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case EQEP_A
 - Edge detection: First rising edge
 - Consumer: PPM 0

| I/O Setup | Configuration | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|-------------------|----------|----|-----------|--|
| CAN Setup | Enabled | Producer | Consumer | | | |
| Cardel | NO. | | PPM 0 | 00 | Always Ok | |
| Senai | 2462 | First rising edge | None | 00 | Always Ok | |
| | 3403 | | None | 00 | Always Ok | |
| - | | | None | 00 | Always Ok | |
| | Ø6 | CAP 4 | None | Q0 | Always Ok | |
| 3 | Q ₀ | CAP 5 | None | Q0 | Always Ok | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Simulation - Digital Input configuration

2. Go to Connections menu \rightarrow **GPIO panel**.

Verify that the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case GPIO 16 (i.e., EQEP A), is set as **input**.

| 1x 4.8 | | Connections | e t o f o |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| | ADC Arbiter FTS GPIC 0 1 | Direction GPIO as input - | |
| 🕘 🎎 🗄 👌 🥘 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | | |
| | 9 10 11 12 13 14 | | |
| * * | 15 16 17 18 Add | | |

Simulation - GPIO configuration

3. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

| 1x 4.8 | | | Stick | | 8 2 6 6 |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|---------|
| Ö | Transmitter 0 | PPM Exponential Trim Output | | | |
| | Transmitter 1 | Brand Futaba 🔻 Model 8 | 8J/10J/12K/14SG - Cha | annels 8 | |
| \otimes | Transmitter 2 | | | | |
| 2 | Transmitter 3 Virtual Stick | Pulse polarity OPositive Neg | ative Sync time | 0.004 s | |
| | VII tual Stick | Min pulse 2.5E-4 | s Max pulse | 5.0E-4 s | |
| • | | Position | | | |
| = | | Min accepted 8.0E-4 | s Max accepted | 0.0022 s | |
| ¢° | | Min value encoded 9.0E-4 | s Max value encoded | d 0.0021 s | |
| ••• •• •• | | Channel(DisabledEnabledFilter) Non linear low pass filter | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | 0111213141516 | |
| <u> </u> | | Min delta 0.0 | Max delta | 1000.0 | |
| | | Min delta alpha 1.0 | Max delta alpha | 0.02 | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| đi) | | | | | |
| ₹ | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

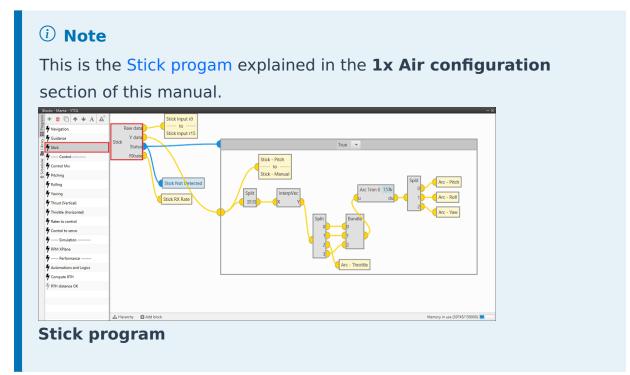
Simulation - PPM configuration

4. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **Output tab**. Just click on **Enable**.

| 1xVeron | tePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4096 - CON | INECTED | - × |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| | v | 😨 Stick | 8 2 6 5 0 |
| Ö | Transmitter 0 | PPM Exponential Trim Output | |
| | Transmitter 1 | | |
| \otimes | Transmitter 2 | Enable Initial 1 Port 0 | |
| 2 | Transmitter 3 Virtual Stick | Remote UAV Min period 0.0 S Delta 0 | |
| • | | Max period 0.0 s | |
| \$* ₩ \$* | | Enable Initial 1 Port 0 | |
| | | Remote UAV | |
| | | Max period 0.0 s | |
| () () () () () () () () () () | | | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | | | |
| 424 | | | |
| 2 2 | | | |
| X | | | |
| | | | |

Simulation - Output configuration

5. Go to Block Programs menu \rightarrow **Stick program** \rightarrow Double click on the **Stick block** \rightarrow **Edit sources**.



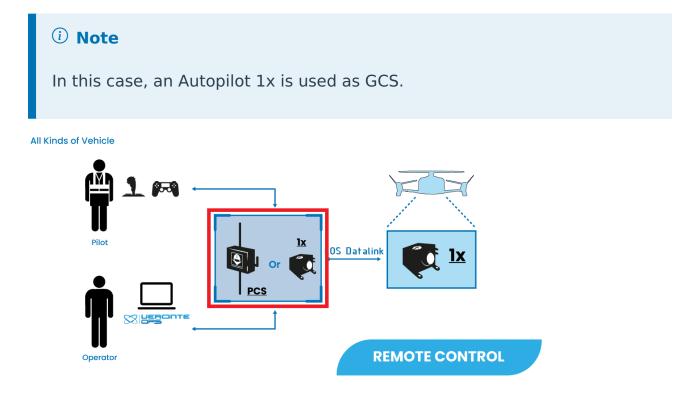
Input the **Local address** to receive the stick information from that source and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4 s**.

| ources Data | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Edit sources | | | | | |
| Default priority (| table: | | | | |
| | Priority | Source | Address | Port | Time Out |
| × | 1 | 2 | Local | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | + + | 0 | 1x v4.8 4159 | 0 | 0.4 |
| Add | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| econdary priori | i ty table: Priority | Source | Address | Port | Time Out |
| econdary priori | | Source 0 | Address 1x v4.8 4159 | Port 0 | Time Out 0.4 |
| | Priority | | | | |
| | Priority | 0 | 1x v4.8 4159 | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | Priority | 0 | 1x v4.8 4159 | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | Priority | 0 | 1x v4.8 4159 | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | Priority | 0 | 1x v4.8 4159 | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | Priority | 0 | 1x v4.8 4159 | 0 | 0.4 |

Simulation - Stick block configuration

1x GCS configuration

This section defines the GCS (Ground Control Station) configuration to be used to communicate with the Veronte Autopilot 1x on board the aircraft.



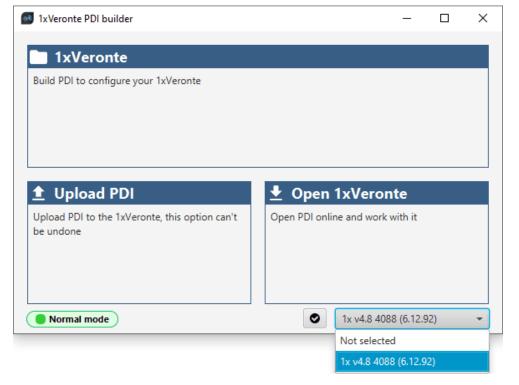
To configure the 1x Ground unit, the user must download the **Veronte Ground** template available in the **1x PDI Builder** software. To do so, follow the steps below:

- Connect the Autopilot 1x to be configured as Veronte Ground to the PC, in this case, the connection is made via USB. Users can refer to the Basic connection for operation - Quick Start section of the 1x Hardware Manual for instructions on how to make this connection.
- 2. Check in **Veronte Link** that the Autopilot 1x is in **ready** status.

| i (| S Veronte Link (v6.12.22) | Ø localhost | Login | |
|------------|--|-------------|-------|---|
| · . | | | | |
| | 로 Devices 추 Connection *** Sessions 🌰 Cloud connection | "t" Q | . = | |
| | | | | |
| ŗ | 1x - 4096 v.6.12.92 - Port: COM3 | | ₽× | |
| • | Connected Normal mode CFG: Ready | | | |
| | | | | 2 |
| | Embention Terms and Conditions | 8 | * |) |

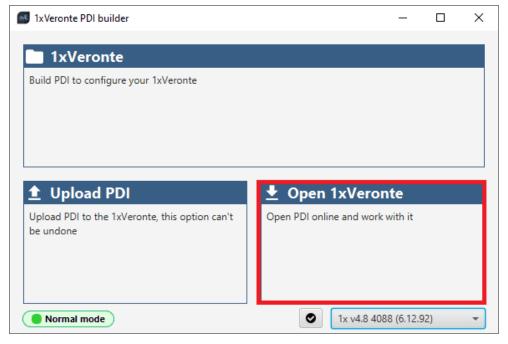
For a detailed explanation of how to set up this connection, please refer to the Serial connection - Integration examples section of the **Veronte Link** user manual.

3. Open the **1x PDI Builder** app and select the Autopilot 1x:



4. Select the **Open 1xVeronte** option to access the configuration of the

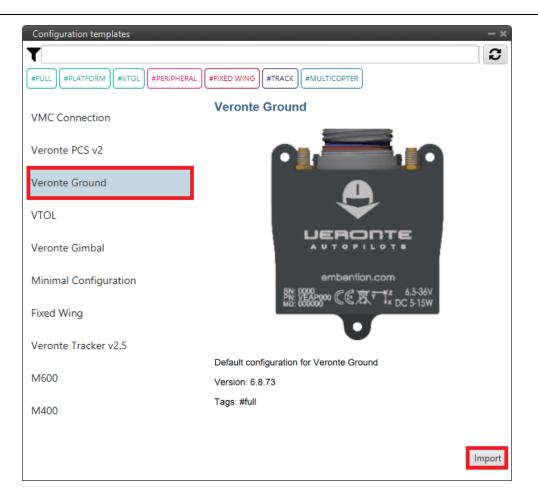
connected unit:



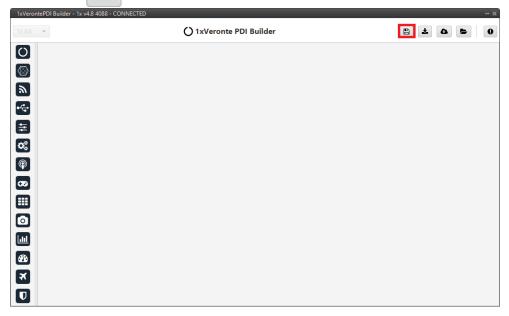
5. Click on the **b**utton in the menu bar to access the Veronte **templates**:

| 1xVerontePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4088 - CON | 1xVeronte PDI Builder | ×- 0 ڪ ڪ 8 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | | 8 1 6 0 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| • | | |
| E | | |
| 0 % | | |
| (P) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| B | | |
| X | | |
| | | |
| | | |

6. Select the Veronte Ground template and click import:



7. Click the 🕒 button to load the downloaded template into Autopilot 1x.



Important

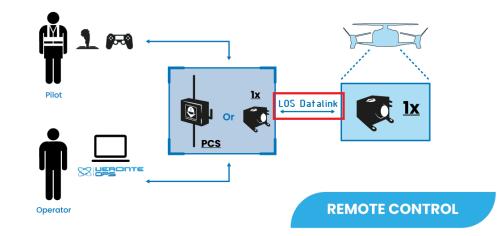
In order to save the configuration, Veronte Autopilot 1x must enter in maintenance mode. Then, after saving any changes, Autopilot 1x will RESET and 1x PDI Builder software will consequently close. For more information on this, visit the Configuration section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

Once the **Veronte Ground** template has been downloaded and uploaded into the Autopilot 1x, follow the steps in the next section, Air-GCS connection, to set up the connection between GCS and the on-board Autopilot 1x.

Air-GCS connection

All Kinds of Vehicle

This section defines how to configure the air-ground Autopilots 1x to communicate with each other and send the desired information.



• Communication. This section defines the different configurations that must be performed to ensure communication between Autopilots 1x.

• Stick. This section defines the configuration of the Autopilots 1x to receive the commands sent by the Stick.

Communication

This section explains the steps to follow to set up **radio communication** between Autopilots 1x. Follow the steps below:

GND unit configuration

1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **I/O Setup panel**.

The following connections betweens **producers** and **consumers** must be configured here:

- \circ USB \leftrightarrow Commgr port 0.
- \circ Veronte LOS \leftrightarrow Commgr port 1.
- \circ Commgr port 0 \leftrightarrow USB.
- \circ Commgr port 1 \leftrightarrow Veronte LOS.

(i) Note

It is not necessary to use these particular COM Manager ports, however, the connections between these producer and consumer must be **bidirectional**.

| I/O Setup | Configuration | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----|----------|
| CAN Setup | Priority | Producer | | Consumer | _ | |
| Digital Input | High 🕸 | USB | \leftrightarrow | Commgr port 0 | 06 | Always |
| Serial | High 🔯 | Veronte LOS | \leftrightarrow | Commgr port 1 | 05 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | External UART | \leftrightarrow | Commgr port 2 | 06 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | RS232 | \longleftrightarrow | Commgr port 3 | 00 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | RS485 | \longleftrightarrow | Commgr port 4 | 00 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 0 | \leftrightarrow | USB | 06 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 1 | \leftrightarrow | Veronte LOS | 06 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 2 | \leftrightarrow | External UART | 06 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 3 | \longleftrightarrow | RS232 | 00 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 4 | \leftrightarrow | RS485 | 00 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 5 | \rightarrow | None | 00 | Always |
| | High 🛱 | RS custom message 0 | \rightarrow | None | 06 | Always |
| | High 🛱 | RS custom message 1 | \rightarrow | None | 00 | Always |
| | High 🛱 | RS custom message 2 | \rightarrow | None | Q0 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Tunnel 0 | \rightarrow | None | 00 | Always |
| | High 🔯 | Tunnel 1 | \rightarrow | None | 08 | Always (|
| | High (00) | Tunnel 2 | | None | 36 | Abusue |

Ground unit - Input/Output configuration

Air unit configuration

1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **I/O Setup panel**.

Configure the following connections between **producers** and **consumers**:

- \circ Veronte LOS \leftrightarrow Commgr port 1.
- \circ Commgr port 1 \leftrightarrow Veronte LOS.

i Note

It is not necessary to use these particular COM Manager ports, however, the connections between these producer and consumer must be **bidirectional**.

| I/O Setup | Configuration | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| CAN Setup | Priority | Producer | | Consumer | | |
| Digital Input | High 🕸 | USB | \leftrightarrow | Commgr port 0 | 08 | Always O |
| Serial | High 🕸 | Veronte LOS | \leftrightarrow | Commgr port 1 | 00 | Always O |
| | High 🕸 | External UART | \rightarrow | Commgr port 2 | Q ⁰ | Always Ol |
| | High 🕸 | RS232 | \leftrightarrow | Commgr port 3 | Q ⁰ | Always O |
| | High 🔯 | RS485 | \rightarrow | None | Ø\$ | Always O |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 0 | \longleftrightarrow | USB | 08 | Always Ol |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 1 | \leftrightarrow | Veronte LOS | 08 | Always Ol |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 2 | → | External UART | 08 | Always O |
| | High 🕸 | Commgr port 3 | \leftrightarrow | RS232 | Ø6 | Always O |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 4 | \rightarrow | None | Ø\$ | Always O |
| | High 🔯 | Commgr port 5 | \rightarrow | Serial to CAN 0 | 08 | Always Ol |
| | High 🛱 | RS custom message 0 | \rightarrow | None | 06 | Always O |
| | High 🔯 | RS custom message 1 | \rightarrow | None | 00 | Always O |
| | High 🔯 | RS custom message 2 | \rightarrow | None | Q0 | Always O |
| 1 | High 🕸 | Tunnel 0 | \rightarrow | None | Ø0 | Always Ol |
| | High 🛱 | Tunnel 1 | \rightarrow | None | 08 | Always Ok |
| | High (2) | Tunnal 2 | | None | 26 | Aluque Ok |

Air unit - Input/Output configuration

For more information, visit the Input/Output - Configuration section of the **1**x **PDI Builder** user manual.

GND-Air communication configuration

To establish a proper communication between the ground and air units, it is necessary to configure the **ports** menu of the **ground unit**.

- 1. Go to Communications menu \rightarrow **Ports panel**.
- In order to establish the connection between the PC and the 1x air unit thanks to the radio connection with the 1x ground, a routing of the communications must be made to the port to which the USB consumer is connected.

Therefore, set a routing of **Address 2** (address by which Autopilots 1x ground and air units **communicates with all Veronte applications**) through **Commgr port 0**.

This way, any messages that are received through a Commgr Port (i.e. through Veronte LOS) with **address 2**, will be re-routed through **Port 0**

(USB) and received by **Veronte Ops** software, including any messages generated by 1x ground unit itself.

| 1x 4.8 - | | 1 0 5 0 |
|---------------------|---|---------|
| Ports 4G | Ports | + |
| Comstats Iridium | Routing 0 Forward + Route + PORT 1 PORT 2 PORT 3 PORT 4 PORT 5 IRIDIUM | |

Ground unit - Routing configuration

For more information, please refer to the Communication between Veronte Autopilots 1x - Integration examples section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.

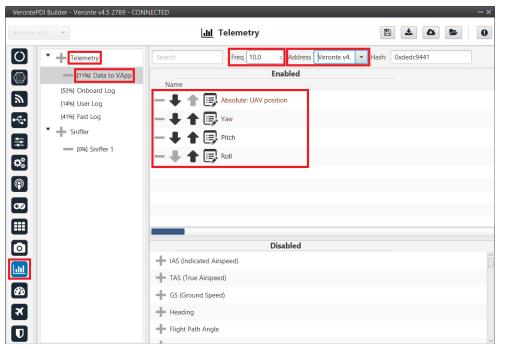
GND-Air data transmission configuration

To enable the data transmission between the ground and air units, the **telemetry** and **sniffer** menus must be configured, respectively.

A simple example of use between a ground unit and an air unit is shown below:

In the 1x ground unit:

- Go to Telemetry menu → Telemetry panel → Data link to VApp tab (for more information about this, see Data vectors - Telemetry section of 1x PDI Builder user manual).
- 2. Add the variables: Absolute: UAV position, Yaw, Pitch and Roll.
- 3. Set a **Frequency**, it is recommended to set it to **10 Hz**.
- On Address, point to the 1x air unit (it is needed to have both units connected through the radio in order to be able to see them on the menu).



1x ground unit - Telemetry

For the **1x air** unit:

- Go to Telemetry menu → Sniffer panel (for more information about this, see Sniffer - Telemetry section of 1x PDI Builder user manual).
- 2. Add a new Sniffer.
- 3. Configure the same **variables** (keeping the **same order**) than in the ground unit.
- 4. On Address, point to the 1x ground unit.
- In the gear next to it, configure the 4 incoming variables as System Variables: assign UAV Position to **Moving Object** and the 3 variables from attitude to 3 different **User Variables** (keeping the **same order** as well).

| - | dıl Telemetry | 8 ± 0 Þ | θ |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| ► ▲ Talamatar | Search T. out 1.0 Address 1x v4.5 2579 - | From | То |
| Teleffiedy | | UAV position | Moving Object 01 |
| Sniffer | Enabled | Yaw | User Variable 10 (Real - 32 Bits) |
| [11%] Sniffer 1 | - 🖶 🛖 🕞 Absolute: UAV position | Pitch | User Variable 11 (Real - 32 Bits) |
| | — ↓ ★ 🗒 Yaw | Pitch Roll | User Variable 12 (Real - 32 Bits) |
| | - + + E Pitch | ž | |
| | | | |
| | - 🗣 🏚 🕞 Roll | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Disabled | | |
| | + IAS (Indicated Airspeed) | | ô |
| | TAS (True Airspeed) | | |
| | | | |
| | GS (Ground Speed) | | |
| | GS (Ground Speed) | | |

1x air unit - Sniffer

Radio pairing

In order to establish communication between the two units, it is necessary that the **radios** of both devices are **paired**. For this operation, there is an internal **Digi** radio in both Veronte Autopilots 1x.

Follow the steps described in the Digi internal radio - Integration examples section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual, for both units, GND and air.

If everything went well, the user will be able to see the air unit in both **Veronte Link** and **Veronte Ops** by **physically connecting only the ground unit**.

(i) Note

Autopilot 1x configured as the GND unit has address **4086** and the air unit has address **4085**.

| ct Devices Connection ** Sessions ■ Cloud connection * Air unit GND unit | t, c | a = |
|--|----------|-----|
| Air unit GND unit | | |
| 1x - 4085 Image: Connected margin and mode margin and m | S: Ready | æ × |
| 🔊 © Embention 🛛 🍓 Terms and Conditions | | 8 * |

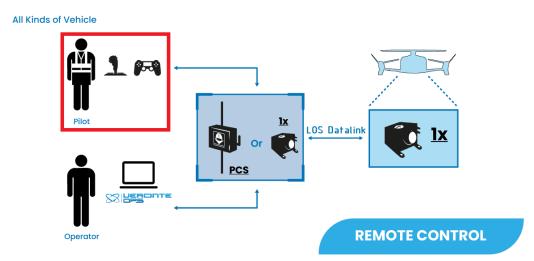
Radio pairing - Veronte Link



Radio pairing - Veronte Ops

Stick

Veronte Standard Layout is the case where the 1x ground unit (or BCS/PCS) sends commands directly to the 1x air unit. So the stick is connected directly to the **1x ground unit**.



Follow the steps below to perform a correct stick configuration on both units.

Ground unit

- 1. Go to Input/Output menu \rightarrow **Digital Input panel**.
 - Producer: CAP 0
 - Enabled
 - Select the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case
 EQEP A
 - Edge detection: First rising edge
 - Consumer: **PPM 0**

| | ePDI Builder - 1x v4.8 4088 - CON | INECTED | •🛟 Input / Outpu | ıt | | 8 1 | 0 5 | - × |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| 0 | I/O Setup CAN Setup | Config | uration | | | | | |
| \otimes | Digital Input | 00 | Freducer | \rightarrow | Consumer PPM 0 | 08 | Always Ok | <u>^</u> |
| | Serial | Q ⁰ | EQEP_A | • | None | 00 | Always Ok | |
| <u>س</u> | | Φ° | Edge detection First rising edge | | None | | Always Ok | |
| • | | | A Y A Y | | None | | | |
| ⊷ | | Ø6 | | | | | Always Ok | |
| | | 00 | CAP 4 | \rightarrow | None | ¢\$ | Always Ok | |
| ¢° | | Q_0^0 | CAP 5 | \rightarrow | None | Q ⁰ | Always Ok | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 89 X U | | | | | | | | |

Ground unit - Digital Input configuration

2. Go to Connections menu \rightarrow **GPIO panel**.

Verify that the pin to which the transmitter is connected, in this case GPIO 16 (i.e., EQEP A), is set as **input**.

| 1x 4.8 | - 🛞 Connections | |
|---|---|--|
| 0 | ADC Oriection GPIO as input Arbiter FTS | |
| <i>»</i> | | |
| •< | 3 | |
| 🔉 🗄 👌 🥘 | 4 5 | |
| ∞ ₂ @ | 6 7 | |
| @ 8 | 8 9 | |
| | 10 11 | |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c } \hline \hline$ | 12 | |
| | 14 U | |
| * | 17 17 18 | |
| | Add T | |
| | | |

Ground unit - GPIO configuration

3. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **PPM tab**.

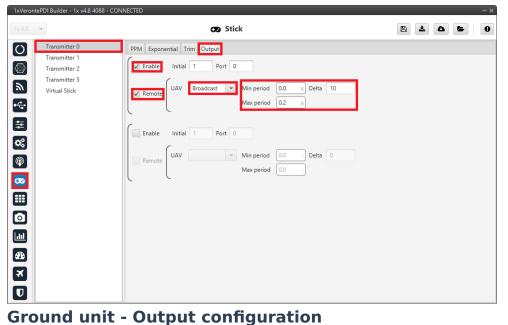
Select the brand of transmitter that applies.

| 1x 4.8 | | 🕫 Stick | | 8 2 8 5 | • |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|
| Transmitter 0 | PPM Exponential Trim Ou | tput | | | |
| Transmitter 1 Transmitter 2 | Brand Futaba 🔻 Mod | lel 8J/10J/12K/14SG - Ch | annels 8 | | |
| Transmitten D | Pulse polarity O Positive | | 0.004 s | | |
| Virtual Stick | Min pulse 2.5E-4 | s Max pulse | 5.0E-4 s | | |
| • * | Position | s Max puise | J.0E-4 5 | | |
| = | Min accepted 8.0E-4 | s Max accepted | 0.0022 s | | |
| 8 | Min value encoded 9.0E-4 | s Max value encode | d 0.0021 s | | |
| | Channel (Disabled Enabled Filte | r) 1234567891 | 011 12 13 14 15 16 | | |
| ₽ ₽ | Non linear low pass filter | | | | |
| 3 | Min delta 0.0 | Max delta | 1000.0 | | |
| | Min delta alpha 1.0 | Max delta alpha | 0.02 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| B | | | | | |
| X | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Ground unit - PPM configuration

4. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **Output tab**.

Click on **Enable** and on **Remote** to send the stick information to the air unit. The recommended values for the configurable parameters have been entered here, as detailed in the Output - Stick section of the **1x PDI Builder** user manual.



If all these settings are correct, users can check that 'Stick PPM 0 not detected' variable of the GND unit is true.

Stick PPM 0 detected

Stick PPM 0 not detected variable - True

Air unit

1. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **PPM tab**.

Select the brand of transmitter that applies (make the same configuration as for the ground unit).

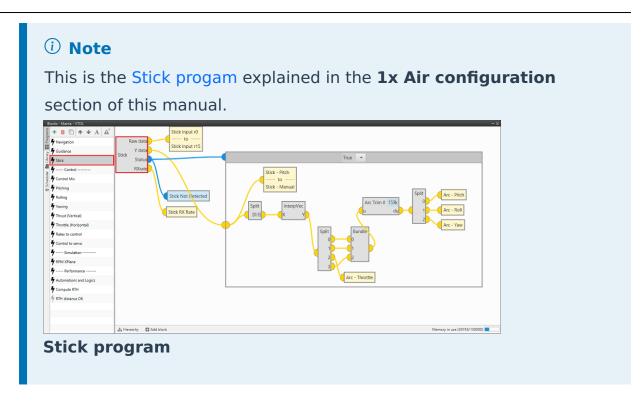
2. Go to Stick menu \rightarrow Transmitter 0 panel \rightarrow **Output tab**.

Just click on **Enable**.

| 1x4.8 | CD Stick | |
|---|---|--|
| Image: Constraint of the second se | PPM Exponential Trim Output Fenable Initial 1 Port 0 Remote UAV W Min period 0.0 Delta 0 Remote UAV | |

Air unit - Output configuration

Go to Block Programs menu → Stick program → Double click on the
 Stick block → Edit sources.



Input the **ground unit address** to receive the stick information from that source and put it as the **highest priority** in the priority table. We recommend a Time Out of **0.4 s**.

| settings | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|--------|--------------|------|----------|
| Data Data | | | | | |
| efault priority | table: | | | | |
| | Priority | Source | Address | Port | Time Out |
| × | 1 | 0 | 1x v4.8 4088 | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | 1 | 2 | Local | 0 | 0.4 |
| Add | | | | | |
| econdary priori | Priority | Source | Address | Port | Time Out |
| × | * + | 2 | Local | 0 | 0.4 |
| × | 1 | 0 | 1x v4.8 4088 | 0 | 0.4 |
| Add | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Cancel | | | | | |

Air unit - Stick block configuration

Then, if all is correct, users can check that 'Stick not detected' variable of the **AIR unit** is true.



Stick not detected variable - True

And that means that the communication between the GND and the AIR unit is correctly configured.